

# Oracle® Communications

## Virtual Network Functions Manager

### Installation and User Guide



Release 4.3  
F28567-01  
March 2020



Copyright © 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

**U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS:** Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

---

## 1 What's New in This Release

---

## 2 Introduction

---

References	2-1
Acronyms and definitions	2-1
Terminology	2-2
Limitations	2-2
Documentation Admonishments	2-3
Locate Product Documentation on the Oracle Help Center Site	2-3
Customer Training	2-4
My Oracle Support	2-4
Emergency Response	2-4

## 3 Virtual Network Functions Manager Overview

---

Advantage of Using VNFM	3-1
-------------------------	-----

## 4 VNFM Lifecycle Management Interfaces

---

## 5 VNFM OpenStack Prerequisites

---

## 6 Install and Configure VNFM

---

Access VNFM Using the REST Interface	6-6
VNFM Redundancy	6-6
VNFc Nomenclature	6-6
Supported VNF's by VNFM	6-7

---

## 7 Upgrading VNFM

---

## 8 VNF User Management

---

Access Control in VNFM	8-1
Login to VNFM	8-1
Register to VNFM	8-2
Query All User Instances	8-3
Change Password of the User	8-4
Provision and Add User to VNFM	8-5

## 9 Deploying VNFs

---

Create a VNF Instance	9-1
Query VNF Instance	9-5
Query Individual VNF Instance	9-5
Query All VNF Instances	9-7
Instantiating the Network OAM VNF	9-9
Instantiating the DR Network OAM VNF	9-14
Determining the DR NOAM XMI Resource IDs	9-15
Instantiating the Signaling VNF with Multiple XSI (1, 2 & 4 XSI Interface)	9-20
Determine the NOAM XMI Resource IDs	9-22
Signaling VNF with Multiple XSI Support (1, 2 and 4 XSI only)	9-23
Instantiating Multiple Signaling VNFs	9-46
Instantiating the APIGW VNF	9-46
Instantiating the IDIH VNF	9-50
Determining the Signaling IMI Resource ID:	9-51
Instantiating the SDS Network OAM VNF	9-54
Instantiating the SDS DR Network OAM VNF	9-59
Determining the SDS DR NOAM XMI Resource IDs	9-59
Instantiating the SDS Signaling VNF	9-65
Determining the Signaling IMI Resource IDs	9-66
Determining the SDS NOAM XMI Resource IDs	9-67
Instantiating the ATS Master VNF	9-72
Instantiating the ProvGW VNF	9-75
Non-ConfigDrive VNF Instantiation	9-77
Scale VNF to Level (Only Scale Out)	9-78
Scale VNF to Level using InstantiationLevelId	9-78
Scale VNF to Level using ScaleInfo (Arbitrary Size)	9-83

10	VNF Instantiation across Multi Cloud / Multi Tenant	
11	Discover Stack	
12	Query LCM Operation	
	Query Individual LCM Operation	12-1
	Query All LCM Operation	12-2
13	Terminating a VNF	
	Forceful Termination	13-1
	Graceful Termination	13-2
14	Changing the Default Configurations	
	Changing Flavor Names	14-1
	Changing Image Names	14-1
	Changing Availability Zone	14-4
	Changing Profile Name	14-4
15	Openstack Client HTTP/HTTPS Support	
16	VNFM SNMP ALERTS	
	VNFM Alarms	16-1
	VNFM MIB File	16-8
17	Import HTTPS/SSL Certificate into VNFM	
	Recombine Existing PEM Keys and Certificates into VNFM	17-1
	Copy Created Certificate (vnfm_default.jks) into VNFM	17-2
	VNFM Self Signed Certificate Generation	17-2
18	NOAM IPv6 Migration	
19	Troubleshooting VNFM	
	Debug VNFM	19-1

Enable VNFM Logs with Different Log Levels (DEBUG, TRACE, WARN, ERROR)	19-1
Resolve HA Alarms on VNF through VNFM Deployed Setup	19-1
How to Debug OpenStack Certificate Error	19-2
Adding a Port in Openstack Security Groups	19-2

## List of Figures

---

3-1	ETSI MANO Specification	3-1
9-1	VNF Create Instance Request	9-2
9-2	Query VNF Instance	9-5
9-3	VNF Instantiate Request	9-21
9-4	VNF Create Instance Request	9-66
9-5	VNF Scaling	9-78
12-1	VNF LCM Operation	12-1
13-1	Forceful Termination	13-2
13-2	Graceful Termination	13-3

## List of Tables

---

2-1	Acronyms and definitions	2-1
2-2	Terminologies and Definitions	2-2
2-3	Admonishments	2-3
5-1	Specific Flavors and respective VNFM Types	5-1
5-2	Openstack Vim Connection Information	5-2
6-1	Parameters and Definitions for VNFM Installation	6-3
6-2	IP Version Mapping	6-4
6-3	Supported VNFs and VMs	6-7
9-1	Supported VNFM Network Interfaces	9-1
9-2	Parameters and Definitions for VNF Instance	9-5
9-3	Parameters and Definitions for Network OAM VNF	9-14
9-4	Parameters and Definitions for DR Network OAM VNF	9-19
9-5	Supported Instantiation Levels for DSR Signaling VNF	9-22
9-6	Parameters and Definitions for Signaling VNF with Multiple XSI	9-44
9-7	Supported Instantiation levels for DSR APIGW VNF	9-47
9-8	Parameters and Definitions for APIGW VNF	9-49
9-9	Supported Instantiation levels for IDIH VNF	9-51
9-10	Parameters and Definitions for IDIH VNF	9-53
9-11	Parameters and Definitions for SDS Network OAM VNF	9-58
9-12	Parameters and Definitions SDS DR Network OAM VNF	9-64
9-13	Signaling Flavors supported by VNFM	9-66
9-14	Parameters and Definitions for SDS Sigaling VNF	9-71
9-15	Parameters and Definitions for ProvGW VNF	9-77
9-16	Scaling VNF to Level using InstantiationLevelId	9-82
9-17	Parameters and Definitions for Scaling VNF to Level using ScaleInfo	9-87
10-1	Multi cloud/tenant deployment	10-1
13-1	Parameters and Definitions for Terminating VNF	13-1
16-1	General Exception Alert Summary	16-2
16-2	Semantic Exception Alert Summary	16-5
16-3	OpenStack Exception Alert Summary	16-5
16-4	Invalid Gen Exception Alert Summary	16-6
16-5	VNFM State Conflict Exception Alert Summary	16-7
16-6	VNFM Success Alert	16-7
16-7	VNFM Auth Exception Summary	16-8
18-1	Subnets	18-1

---

# 1

## What's New in This Release

### **What's New in Virtual Network Functions Manager Installation and Upgrade Guide 4.3**

The VNFM 4.3 comes with [PROVGW](#) support and related functions.

# 2

## Introduction

This document defines and describes the **DSR Virtual Network Functions Manager (DSR VNFM)**. DSR VNFM is an application that helps in the quick deployment of virtual DSRs by automating the entire deployment process and making it ready to use in the shortest possible time.

The VNFM is responsible for the lifecycle management of virtual network functions (VNFs) under the control of the network function virtualization orchestrator (NFVO).

## References

- DSR Cloud Benchmarking Guide
- Or-VNFM Interface defined by ETSI NFV-SOL 003
- Import a Swagger Specification/Swagger UI
- DSR Cloud Install Guide
- DSR IP Flow Document
- DSR IPv6 Migration Guide

## Acronyms and definitions

An alphabetized list of acronyms used in the document.

**Table 2-1 Acronyms and definitions**

Acronym	Definition
APIGW	Application Program Interface Gateway
DA-MP	Diameter Agent Message Processor
DB	Database
DR	Disaster Recovery
DSR	Diameter Signaling Router
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institute
GUI	Graphical User Interface
HA	High Availability
IP	Internet Protocol
IDIH	Integrated Diameter Intelligence Hub
LCM	Lifecycle Management
MANO	Management and Orchestration
MP	Message Processing or Message Processor
NFVO	Network Functions Virtualization Orchestrator
NOAM	Network Operations and Maintenance
OAM	Operations, Administration, and Maintenance

**Table 2-1 (Cont.) Acronyms and definitions**

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Definition</b>
OHC	Oracle Help Center
OSDC	Oracle Software Delivery Cloud
REST	Representational State Transfer
SOAM	System Operations and Maintenance
STP-MP	Signaling Transfer Point Message Processor
UDR	Usage Detail Records
UI	User Interface
NFVO	Network Function Virtualization Orchestrator
VDSR	Virtual Diameter Signaling Router
VM	Virtual Manager
VNFM	Virtual Network Functions Manager
VNF	Virtual Network Functions
XMI	External Management Interface
XSI	External Signaling Interface

## Terminology

This section describes terminologies used within this document.

**Table 2-2 Terminologies and Definitions**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Definition</b>
OpenStack controller	OpenStack controller controls the selected OpenStack instance.
Postman	A tool for creating REST requests.
Swagger UI	Swagger UI allows the users to interact with the API resources.
VNF instances	VNF instances are represented by the resources. Using this resource, the client can create individual VNF instance resources, and to query VNF instances.

## Limitations

- Scale-In feature is not supported.
- Terminate VNF deletes the entire stack and is not applicable for terminating a single server.
- Discover VNF stack supports:
  - Stacks that are created by using VNFM templates.
  - Stacks that are created by using same VNFM release.
  - The stack created by VNFM GUI, Double Failure of Active VNFM and its Persistent volume.

- Inter version discovery is not supported. Stack can go into inconsistent state.
- Diameter Configuration is required for running the traffic.
- Only one HTTPS openstack certificate is supported at any given time.

## Documentation Admonishments

Admonishments are icons and text throughout this manual that alert the reader to assure personal safety, to minimize possible service interruptions, and to warn of the potential for equipment damage.

**Table 2-3 Admonishments**

Icon	Description
	Danger: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of personal injury.)
	Warning: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of equipment damage.)
	Caution: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of service interruption.)

## Locate Product Documentation on the Oracle Help Center Site

Oracle Communications customer documentation is available on the web at the Oracle Help Center site, <http://docs.oracle.com>. You do not have to register to access these documents. Viewing these files requires Adobe Acrobat Reader, which can be downloaded at <http://www.adobe.com>.

1. Access the Oracle Help Center site at <http://docs.oracle.com>.
2. Click **Industries**.
3. Under the Oracle Communications subheading, click **Oracle Communications documentation** link.  
The Communications Documentation page displays.
4. Click on your product and then the release number.  
A list of the documentation set for the selected product and release displays.
5. To download a file to your location, right-click the **PDF** link, select **Save target as** (or similar command based on your browser), and save to a local folder.

# Customer Training

Oracle University offers training for service providers and enterprises. Visit our web site to view, and register for, Oracle Communications training:

<http://education.oracle.com/communication>

To obtain contact phone numbers for countries or regions, visit the Oracle University Education web site:

[www.oracle.com/education/contacts](http://www.oracle.com/education/contacts)

# My Oracle Support

My Oracle Support (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support can assist you with My Oracle Support registration.

Call the Customer Access Support main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. When calling, make the selections in the sequence shown below on the Support telephone menu:

1. Select **2** for New Service Request.
2. Select **3** for Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support.
3. Select one of the following options:
  - For Technical issues such as creating a new Service Request (SR), select **1**.
  - For Non-technical issues such as registration or assistance with My Oracle Support, select **2**.

You are connected to a live agent who can assist you with My Oracle Support registration and opening a support ticket.

My Oracle Support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

# Emergency Response

In the event of a critical service situation, emergency response is offered by the Customer Access Support (CAS) main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or by calling the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. The emergency response provides immediate coverage, automatic escalation, and other features to ensure that the critical situation is resolved as rapidly as possible.

A critical situation is defined as a problem with the installed equipment that severely affects service, traffic, or maintenance capabilities, and requires immediate corrective action. Critical situations affect service and/or system operation resulting in one or several of these situations:

- A total system failure that results in loss of all transaction processing capability
- Significant reduction in system capacity or traffic handling capability
- Loss of system ability to perform automatic system reconfiguration

- Inability to restart a processor or the system
- Corruption of system databases that requires service affecting corrective actions
- Loss of access for maintenance or recovery operations
- Loss of the system ability to provide any required critical or major trouble notification

Any other problem severely affecting service, capacity/traffic, billing, and maintenance capabilities may be defined as critical by prior discussion and agreement with Oracle.

# 3

## Virtual Network Functions Manager Overview

A VNFM automates lifecycle operations for VNFs. Since, each VNF is managed independently, to deploy a DSR it requires creating and instantiating at least two VNFs (one for the network OAM VNF and one for the signaling VNF). Signaling VNFs can be instantiated any time after the network OAM has been instantiated.

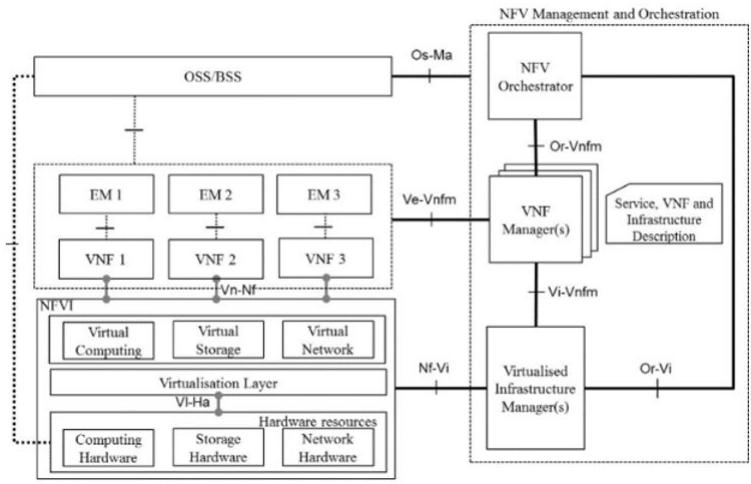
The main objective of the DSR VNFM is to provide an ETSI-compliant VNFM manager. The VNFM would be helpful by:

- Automating lifecycle management (LCM) operations for DSR VNFs. Automation of these operations can reduce their execution time.
- Providing a standardized interface to easily integrate with automation clients, especially ETSI-compliant NFVOs. The DSR VNFM provides a REST API that complies with ETSI NFV-SOL 003.

The VNFM is also helpful in responding quickly to changing customer requirements and delivers solutions for those requirements in a very short time.

The following figure illustrates the interaction between various components of DSR VNFM:

**Figure 3-1 ETSI MANO Specification**



## Advantage of Using VNFM

Deployment of Virtual DSR (vDSR) was performed using the following methods that required manual processing:

- VM creation and installation process
- HEAT Template based installation (HEAT templates require manual updates)

The manual deployment consumes multiple hours to deploy a fully operational DSR and the HEAT template based installation needed more caution since it requires more manual work.

Using DSR VNFM, users can now deploy a fully operational DSR on OpenStack in less than 15 minutes!

This application benefits both the internal and external customers by reducing operating expenses associated with the implementation and by reducing human errors by eliminating manual intervention.

# 4

## VNFM Lifecycle Management Interfaces

The VNFM Lifecycle Management (LCM) interface supports the following operations:

- Create VNF
- Instantiate VNF
- Query Individual / All VNF(s)
- Scale VNF
  - Scale VNF to Level (Scale Out C Level servers of Signaling VNF)
  - Scale VNF to Arbitrary size (Scale Out C Level servers of Signaling VNF)
- Query Individual / All LCM Operation(s)
- Terminating VNF
- Discover VNF - Not part of ETSI standard

# 5

## VNFM OpenStack Prerequisites

Following are the prerequisites for using the VNFM:

- An OpenStack instance, QUEEN version.
- One OpenStack tenant per Signaling VNF. The DSR network OAM VNF may share a tenant with one of the signaling VNFs, if allowed.

### Note:

The openstack instance must have admin privileges for multi-tenant deployments.

- A DSR VM image must be in VMDK format as per GA release, named as:  
`DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk`  
(Optional) Use sections to add and organize related content if another section heading is needed. Where `DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.ova` is the name of the OVA image delivered with the DSR build. This image must be accessible from every tenant where VMs are deployed.
- VNFM assumes that the following flavors are defined on each OpenStack tenant on which the VMs are deployed.

For information about VNFM installation on Openstack, see [Install and Configure the DSR VNFM](#).

**Table 5-1 Specific Flavors and respective VNFM Types**

VNF Type	Image Name	Flavor Name
NOAM, DSR-DBSERVER, DSR-DR-NOAM	DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	dsr.noam
SOAM	DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	dsr.soam
DA-MP	DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	dsr.da
IPFE	DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	dsr.ipfe
STP-MP	DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	dsr.vstp
SBR	DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	dsr.sbr
DSR-APIGWADMIN	DSRAPIGW-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	dsrapigw.admin
DSR-APIGWAPP	DSRAPIGW-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	dsrapigw.app
UDR	UDR-12.5.2.0.0_17.14.0.vmdk	udr.noam
DSR-IDIHAPP	apps-8.2.2.0.0_82.32.0.vmdk	appl-idih
DSR-IDIHMEDIATION	mediation-8.2.2.0.0_82.32.0.vmdk	med-idih
DSR-IDIHDB	oracle-8.2.2.0.0_82.32.0.vmdk	db-idih

**Table 5-1 (Cont.) Specific Flavors and respective VNFM Types**

VNF Type	Image Name	Flavor Name
SDS-NOAM, SDS-QS, SDS-DR-NOAM, SDS-DR-QS	SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	sds.noam
SDS-SOAM	SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	sds.dpsoam
SDS-DP	SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk	sds.dp
ATS Master	ATS-8.4.0.4.0.qcow2	ats.master
PROVGW	UDR-PrvGwy-12.6.0.0.0_18.0.0-dev	provGw

For more information about flavor, see section *DSR VM Configurations of DSR Benchmarking guide* for the minimum resource requirement with respect to each VNF flavor.

 **Note:**

To deploy a larger profile, the VM user needs to create the respective flavor in OpenStack.

**Table 5-2 Openstack Vim Connection Information**

Parameter	Definition	Example
id	Unique Id of the Vim	"vimid"
vimType	Virtual Infrastructure Manager (Openstack)	"OpenStack"
controllerUri	VIM controller Identity API URI	"https://mvl-dev1.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
username	Username to access openstack controller	"*****"
password	Password to verified credentials for openstack controller	"*****"
userDomain	User Domain name for openstack controller	"default"
projectDomain	Project Domain Id for openstack controller	"Default"
tenant	Tenant name to openstack controller	"VNFM_FT1"

VNFM adds a list of generic ports as a part of Openstack Security Groups. If traffic needs to be allowed through any other specific port, then that port must be added in Openstack Security Groups. For details about Adding a port in Openstack Security Groups, see [Adding a Port in Openstack Security Groups](#).

# 6

## Install and Configure VNFM

Perform the steps below to install and configure the VNFM:

1. Get one Linux Box which has already installed OpenStack client. If not then install OpenStack client in Linux Box to interact with OpenStack through CLI.  
Steps to install the OpenStack client.
  - a. Login as a root user and execute: `yum install python-devel`
  - b. Install OpenStack client, by executing: `pip install python-OpenStackclient`
  - c. The above command skips importing heatclient plugin, install this plugin by executing:  
`pip install python-heatclient`
2. Identify an OpenStack instance.

 **Note:**

The identified OpenStack instance must meet the [VNFM OpenStack Prerequisites](#).

- a. Download the OpenStack api credential file from OpenStack.
- b. Download the OpenStack RC file.
  - i. Login to OpenStack GUI.
  - ii. Go to API Access section tab.
  - iii. Click on Download OpenStack RC File and download (Identity API v3) file.
- c. Source the downloaded OpenStack API RC file in Linux BOX where OpenStack client is installed by executing: `source openrc.sh`  
When prompt for password, provide OpenStack controller password.
3. Download the HEAT templates for VNFM installation.

 **Note:**

Download the VNFM 4.3 HEAT templates to your local disk from Oracle Help Center (OHC).

4. Upload the image file to OpenStack:
  - a. From the OpenStack GUI, navigate to **Projects > Compute-Image**.
  - b. Click **Create Image**.
  - c. In the **Create Image** dialog box, select the suggested options for the following fields:
    - i. In the **Image Source** field, select **Image File**.

- ii. In the **Image File** field, select the **VNFM 4.3 VM** image. The VNFM Image can be obtained from Oracle Software Delivery Cloud (OSDC) Portal.

Image name:

DSRVNFM\_4.3.0.0.0\_43.7.0.qcow2

- iii. The Minimum Disk and Minimum RAM fields can be left blank.
- d. The VNFM flavors must be provided with the appropriate values. For information about flavors, see, the *DSR Cloud Benchmarking Guide*.

5. Create the VNFM Volume using:

a. The **OpenStack CLI**:

- i. Create the VNFM volume to use as a part of the OpenStack. The VNFM supports a volume with the following specifications:

Volume size = 8 GB

Availability-zone = nova

For example: `OpenStack volume create --size 8 --availability-zone nova <Name of the volume>`

The above command displays the ID assigned to the newly created volume.

b. The **OpenStack GUI**:

- i. Navigate to **Project > Volumes - Volumes**
- ii. Click **Create Volume**.
- iii. In the Create Volume dialog box, perform as suggested for the following fields:
- iv. In the **Size (GiB)** field, give 8 as its size.
- v. In the **Availability Zone** field, give nova as its value.
- vi. Get the ID of the volume created above and update the `dsrvnfmVolumeId` parameter in the `dsrvnfmParams.yaml` file.

 **Note:**

- To change the images and flavors of VNFCs, configure the respective parameters in: `/opt/vnfm/config/8.4/VmInfo.xml`
- To change the default properties, configure the respective parameters in: `/opt/vnfm/config/VnfmProperties.xml`

6. Modify the input parameters:

a. Edit the HEAT template file `dsrvnfmParams.yaml`

 **Note:**

- The input parameters are given as key/value pairs. Modify only the values (the part to the right side of the colon).
- The formatting is an important factor in YAML file. Do not remove any leading spaces or add any lines to the file.

- b. Edit the values as per the guidelines provided in the following table:

**Table 6-1 Parameters and Definitions for VNFM Installation**

Parameter	Value
dsrVnfmVmName	Enter a name for the VM. Alphanumeric characters, as well as "-" and "_" are allowed. <b>Note:</b> The VM name must not start with "-" and "_" .
dsrVnfmImage	Enter the name of the image uploaded in the previous step.
dsrVnfmFlavor	Enter the name of a flavor that is loaded onto OpenStack.
vnmNetwork	Enter the name of a network that external clients can use to talk to the VNFM. (The user can also give an IP along with the network in case of fixed IP deployment) (IPv6 or IPv4)
vimNetwork	Enter the name of a network that VNFM uses to route VIM traffic. <b>Note:</b> VNFM supports only IPv4 address.
ntpServer	Enter the IP address of an NTP server with which the VNFM synchronizes the time. The OpenStack controller hosts an NTP server so the IP address of the OpenStack controller is usually a good value. <b>Note:</b> VNFM supports only IPv4 address.
dsrVnfmAZ	Enter the availability zone to place the VNFM. The "nova" is the default availability zone and is usually the right value.
dsrVnfmVolumeId	Enter the volume name to use as persistence storage for the VNFM.
vimRouteAddress	Enter the OpenStack network address/subnet mask. This is going to be used for communication between VNFM and OpenStack (Vim) network. User can provide the list of route address separated by comma.
snmpReceiverAddress (Optional)	IP of the SNMP Trap Receiver/ SNMP Manager. Default: 127.0.0.1 (Not required for IPv6 brackets.)
snmpReceiverPort (Optional)	Port of SNMP Trap Receiver/ SNMP Manager. Default: 162

 **Note:**

- In case of fixed IP deployment for VNF, the network name and IP must be given in the following syntax for vnfNetwork or vimNetwork parameter in dsrVnfmParams.yaml file: vnfNetwork: {"network": "ext-net2", "fixed\_ip": "10.196.52.175"} vimNetwork: {"network": "ext-net2", "fixed\_ip": "10.196.52.176"}
- In case of dynamic IP deployment for VNF, the network name should be given in the following syntax for vnfNetwork or vimNetwork parameter in dsrVnfmParams.yaml file: vnfNetwork: {"network": "ext-net2"} vimNetwork: {"network": "ext-net2"}
- User need to give mandatory OpenStack network address vimRouteAddress parameter in vnfNetwork parameter.  
Syntax: vimRouteAddress: <OpenStack Network address>/<subnet mask>

**For example**

vimRouteAddress: 10.75.167.0/24

In case of list of OpenStack cloud:

vimRouteAddress: 10.75.167.0/24,10.75.185.0/24

- If user needs to communicate with multiple OpenStack cloud using one vnfNetwork then the user must provide multiple OpenStack network address while installing vnfNetwork.

User can also add other OpenStack cloud network after installing vnfNetwork, by performing the steps provided in section [Steps to add route for a new VIM](#).

- Once editing is done, save the file.
- Deploy the VNF using the OpenStack CLI by executing: `OpenStack stack create -t dsrVnfmVm.yaml -e dsrVnfmParams.yaml <stackName>`
  - To query the VNF release details after VNF deployment, execute: `$ ./install_vnfm.py --info`

VNF release information: Product Name : VNF Product Release : 4.3

Refer the following table while choosing the IP versions:

**Table 6-2 IP Version Mapping**

VNF External IP Version (REST interface) eth0	VNF Vim IP Version (VIM interface) eth1	OpenStack Controller VIM IP	DSR IP	Notes
IPv4	IPv4	IPv4	IPv4	Supported All the OpenStack traffic/packet will go through VIM IP (eth1) and VNF traffic through default route (eth0).

**Table 6-2 (Cont.) IP Version Mapping**

VNFM External IP Version (REST interface) eth0	VNFM Vim IP Version (VIM interface) eth1	OpenStack Controller VIM IP eth1	DSR IP	Notes
IPv6	IPv4	IPv4	IPv6	Supported  Default route will add to both interface. Eth0 and Eth1. All the OpenStack traffic/packet will go through VIM IP (eth1) and VNF traffic go through default route (eth0).
IPv6	IPv4	IPv4	IPv4	Supported  Default route will add to both interface, eth0 and eth1. All the OpenStack traffic/packet will go through VIM IP (eth1) and VNF traffic also go through default route IPv4 (eth1)  As Vnfm communicates to DSR. IPV6 cannot communicate to IPv4. So, in this case eth1 will communicate to OpenStack and DSR.
IPv6	IPv6	IPv4		Not Applicable. The VIM IP version and the controller IP version are different. The communication will never happen.  Supported only for IPv6 controller.
IPv6	IPv6	IPv6	IPv6	The MMI call to VNFs fails in case of IPv6. Vms will create but cloud init will fail.
IPv4	IPv6	IPv4		Not Applicable. The VIM IP version and the controller IP version are different. The communication never happens. Supported only for IPv6 controller.

 **Note:**

- **VNFM External IP Version (REST interface) eth0-** Vnfm external IP interface to support the VNFM rest api.
- **VNFM Vim IP Version (VIM interface) eth1-** Vnfm IP that is use to communicate to VIM controller. The vnfm eth1 IP and vim controller IP should be in the same IP version, either IPv4 or IPv6.
- **OpenStack Controller VIM IP-** OpenStack controller vim IP that creates the VNF through VNFM. Multiple OpenStack vim controller IP can be provided during vnfm installation with vim subnet.
- **DSR IP-** DSR IP is the VNF IP. VNFM eth0 IP communicates to DSR XMI interface for DSR cloud init LCM operation. So, DSR xmi IP and VNFM eth0 IP must have the same IP version, either IPv4 or IPv6.

## Access VNFM Using the REST Interface

The VNFM is accessible using a REST interface. There is no provision to access the REST interface through CLI, or GUI, however it can be accessed through a Swagger specification provided for the REST interface. There are many other compatible interfaces that can be used with popular REST testing tools. Some of the most widely used tools that can be used with the REST testing tool are:

### Swagger UI

With the [Swagger UI](#), a GUI can be generated from the Swagger specification.

Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at, (<https://<VNFM IP>:8443/docs/vnfm/>).

### Postman

Another popular tool for creating REST requests is the [Postman](#) tool. It is available as a [standalone app](#) and as a [Chrome browser plugin](#). You can [import a Swagger specification](#) to allow Postman to understand the VNFM REST API in detail, which allows it to assist you while creating requests and interpreting responses.

## VNFM Redundancy

- If the VNFM goes down due to unavoidable circumstances, the data should be restored.
- Persistent Cinder volume is used for this functionality.
- Detach the volume from the existing (not functional) VNFM VM and attach to the new VNFM VM.

## VNFc Nomenclature

The following table contains information about VNFc Nomenclature.

<b>VNF Instance Name (max 22 Characters)</b>	<b>VNFc Type</b>	<b>Nomenclature (max 5 characters)</b>	<b>Server Name (VM Hostname) (max 30 Characters)</b>
<User Input>	DSR NOAM	DNO	<user-input>-DNO00
<User Input>	DSR SOAM	DSO	<user-input>-DSO00
<User Input>	DSR DAMP	DMP	<user-input>-DMP00
<User Input>	DSR IPFE	DIP	<user-input>-DIP00
<User Input>	STP MP	STPMP	<user-input>-STPMP00
<User Input>	SBR (Session/Binding/ Universal)	SBR	<user-input>-SBR00
<User Input>	UDR	UDR	<user-input>-UDR00
<User Input>	DSR DR NOAM	DDRNO	<user-input>-DDRNO00
<User Input>	SDS NOAM	SNO	<user-input>-SNO00
<User Input>	SDS QS	SQS	<user-input>-SQS00
<User Input>	SDS SOAM	SSO	<user-input>-SSO00
<User Input>	SDS DP	SDP	<user-input>-SDP00

VNF Instance Name (max 22 Characters)	VNFc Type	Nomenclature (max 5 characters)	Server Name (VM Hostname) (max 30 Characters)
<User Input>	SDS DR NOAM	SDRNO	<user-input>-SDRNO00
<User Input>	SDS DR QS	SDRQS	<user-input>-SDRQS00
<User Input>	Prov Gateway	PVGW	<user-input>-PVGW00
<User Input>	DBServer (APIGW)	AGWDB	<user-input>-AGWDB00
<User Input>	dsrApiGwAdmin	AGWAD	<user-input>-AGWAD00
<User Input>	dsrApiGwApp	AGWAP	<user-input>-AGWAP00
<User Input>	DsrIdihApp	IDAPP	<user-input>-IDAPP00
<User Input>	DsrIdihMed	IDMED	<user-input>-IDMED00
<User Input>	DsrIdihDb	IDDB	<user-input>-IDDB00
<User Input>	atsMaster	ATSMA	<user-input>-ATSMA00
<User Input>	atsCore	ATSCO	<user-input>-ATSCO00
<User Input>	atsTools	ATSTO	<user-input>-ATSTO00

## Supported VNF's by VNFM

The table below contains a list of all the VNFs supported by VNFM:

**Table 6-3 Supported VNFs and VMs**

Supported Dynamic IP VNFs	Supported VNFCs	Supported Dynamic IP VNF	Supported Fixed IP VNF	Supported Dual Stack IP VNF	VNF Dependency	Mixed Mode (XMI (Single/Dual), IMI(Single/Dual) and XSI-1, 2, 3, 4(Single/Dual))	Mixed Mode XSI-1,2,3,4(Single/Dual)
DSR NOAM	NOAM (Active/Standby)	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	N/A
DSR DR NOAM	DR NOAM (Active/Standby)	Yes	Yes	Yes	DSR NOAM	Yes	N/A
DSR Signaling	SOAM (Active/Standby), DA-MP, STP-MP, IPFE, SBR, UDR	Yes	Yes	Yes (Only for Diameter flavor)	DSR NOAM	Yes*	Yes*
APIGW	DB Server (Active/Standby), Admin Server, Application Server(s)	Yes		No		No	N/A
IDIH	APP, MEDIATION, DB Server	Yes	Yes	No	DSR Signaling	No	N/A
SDS NOAM	NAOM (Active/Standby) and Query Server	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	N/A
SDS DR NOAM	DR NAOM (Active/Standby) and Query Server	Yes	Yes	Yes	SDS NOAM	Yes	N/A

**Table 6-3 (Cont.) Supported VNFs and VMs**

Supported Dynamic IP VNFs	Supported VNFCs	Supported Dynamic IP VNF	Supported Fixed IP VNF	Supported Dual Stack IP VNF	VNF Dependency	Mixed Mode (XMI (Single/Dual), IMI(Single/Dual) and XSI-1, 2, 3, 4(Single/Dual))	Mixed Mode XSI-1,2, 3,4(Single/Dual)
SDS Signaling	SOAM (Active/Standby), DP Server	Yes	Yes	Yes	SDS NOAM	Yes	Yes
ATS Master	MASTER	Yes	Yes	No		No	No
PROV GW	PROVGW	Yes		No		No	N/A

**Yes\* -**

- Mixed Single Subnet (IPv4 / IPv6 mix) - supported for all flavors.
- Dual subnet and Single subnet mix mode - only DIAMETER flavor supported.

 **Note:**

In case of Dual Stack IP, the request must maintain the order of the subnets, such as First IPv6 and then IPv4 subnets.

The below table includes the tested combination of DSR-SOAM (Only Diameter Flavor) of XSI's:

VNF TYPE	XSI-1	XSI-2	XSI-3	XSI-4
DSR-SOAM (Only Diameter Flavor)	Single Stack IPv4 or IPv6			
	Single Stack IPv4 or IPv6	Single Stack IPv4 or IPv6	Dual Stack IPv4 and IPv6	Dual Stack IPv4 and IPv6
	Dual Stack IPv4 and IPv6	Dual Stack IPv4 and IPv6	Single Stack IPv4 or IPv6	Single Stack IPv4 or IPv6
	Dual Stack IPv4 and IPv6			

# Upgrading VNFM

The current VNFM stack must be deleted. All the data is stored in the volume that is created during the install procedure. This acts as a persistent storage, so the stack can be safely deleted and the volume is automatically detached from the stack.

The user must follow the steps provided in the VNFM Installation procedure with the new IMAGE provided. Flavor, Volume need not be created again. The existing volume ID should be given as the volume ID in the dsrVnfmParams.yaml file.

 **Note:**

- VNFM supports both the fixed and dynamic IP support. In order to bring up the new VNFM with the same IP as the existing one, the user can use FIXED IP deployment model.
- If the existing volume required to be attached to other stack is full (around 7GB), then it takes some time to boot the VNFM and load the data.

# VNFM User Management

(Required) Enter introductory text here, including the definition and purpose of the concept. The initial build is delivered with two pre-installed users that are admin and reader. The user must login to VNFM first using the given credentials to generate an **X-Token** for the admin.

The password of the admin must be changed using the generated **X-Token**, and a new password must be stored using the **Change Password API**.

The new users is registered using the **Register to VNFM API**.

Once the registration request is sent by the user, the admin has the access to view the registration request instance with the help of the **X-Token** through the **Query all user instances API**.

The admin can provision the incoming requests and add the user request using the **Provision and Add API**.

Upon the successful registration, the user can simply login to VNFM using the credentials to generate an **X-Token** and use it for other LCM-Operations.

## Access Control in VNFM

The **admin** user has access to use all available API's. However, the **reader** user is restricted to use the following:

- Query Individual VNF Instance  
[https://<VNFM\\_HOST\\_IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/](https://<VNFM_HOST_IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/)
- Query All LCM Operation  
[https://<VNFM\\_HOST\\_IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_lcm\\_op\\_occ](https://<VNFM_HOST_IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occ)

## Login to VNFM

The user must provide the username and the password to generate an authentication token ergo **X-Token**.

**Sample Request:** Login to VNFM request generated

URL: [https://<>:8443/vnfm\\_login](https://<>:8443/vnfm_login)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

Example for Login:

```
{
  "username": "xxxx",
```

```
"password": "xxxx"  
}  
  
Sample Response: Login to VNFMs Response  
  
201 Created  
  
Content-Type: application/json  
  
X-Token: Token generated after login  
  
Request URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnfm_login  
  
{  
  
"tokenId": "eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJqdGkiOiJJRCBvZiB0b2tlbiA6IHRva2VuX1ZORK0iLCJpYX  
QiOjE1NzMwMjEyMDYsInN1YiI6IlN1YmplY3Qgb2YgSldUIiwiaXNzIjoisXNzdWVyIG9mIFRva2VuOibP  
cmFjbGUtRFNSIiwiYXVkJoiYXVkaWVuY2UgOiBhZG1pbisImV4cCI6MTU3MzAzOTIwNn0.Ep-  
1KGBZqa09u_cpj1bSN8DBpWvZoRMQTOYNr18KY8w"  
  
}
```

Where, **username** is the Username of the registered user and **password** is the Password of the registered user.

## Register to VNFM

The new user must provide the username, the password & the access to send a successful registration request.

### Note:

A valid password must be in range between 8 to 31 characters, with at least one digit, at least one lowercase letter, at least one uppercase letter, at least one special character, and should not contain white spaces.

**Sample Request:** Register to VNFM request generated

```
URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP >>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnfm_register  
Accept: application/json
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
X-Token: Token generated after login
```

Example for Registration:

```
{  
  
"username": "xxxx",  
  
"password": "xxxx",  
  
"access": "read/admin"  
  
}
```

**Sample Response:** Register to VNFM Response

201 Created

```
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
Request URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnfm_register
{
  "response": "Registration Request Sent"
}
```

Where, **username** is the Username of the new user, **password** is the Password of the new user and **access** is the scope of the new user.

## Query All User Instances

The admin must provide the **X-Token** to view all the incoming registration requests.

 **Note:**

Only the admin has the access to use this API.

**Sample Request:** Querying all user instances request generated

```
URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/view_registration_requests
Accept: X-Token
Content-Type: Text
X-Token: Token generated after login
```

Example for querying all users:

```
eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJqdGkiOiJJRCBvZiB0b2t1biA6IHRva2VuX1ZORK0iLCJpYXQiOjE1NzMw
MjEyMDYsInN1YiI6I1n1YmplY3Qgb2YgSldUIiwiaXNzIjoisXNzdWV9mIFRva2VuOiBPcmFjbGUtR
FNSIiwiYXVkcjoiYXVkaWVuY2UgOiBhZG1pbisIm4cCI6MTU3MzAzOTIwNn0.Ep-
lKGbzqaO9u_cpj1bSN8DBpWvZoRMQTOYNr18KY8w
```

**Sample Response:** Querying all user instances Response

```
201 Created
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
Request URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/view_registration_requests
{
  "user": [
    {
      "username": "xx",
      "password": "xx",
      "access": "read"
    },
    {
      "username": "xx",
      "password": "xx",
      "access": "read"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"username": "xx",
"password": "xx",
"access": "admin"
}
]
}
```

Where, X-Token is the authentication token generated by the admin.

## Change Password of the User

The user must provide the username, old password, new password & the X-Token to change the existing credentials in the system.

### Note:

A valid password must be in range between 8 to 31 characters, with at least one digit, at least one lowercase letter, at least one uppercase letter, at least one special character, and should not contain white spaces.

### Sample Request: Change Password request generated

```
URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/change_password
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
```

Example for changing the password for a user:

```
X-Token:
eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJqdGkiOiJJRCBvZiB0b2tlbiA6IHRva2VuX1Z0Rk0iLCJpYXQiOjE1NzMw
MjEyMDYsInN1YiI6I1N1Ymply3Qgb2YgSldUIiwiaXNzIjoisXNzdWVYIG9mIFRva2VuOiBPcmFjbGUtRF
FNSIiwiYXVkbGliblIiImsIm4cCI6MTU3MzAzOTIwNn0.Ep-
1KGBZqa09u_cpj1bSN8DBpWvZoRMQTOYNr18KY8w
{
  "username": "xxx",
  "newPassword": "xxx",
  "oldPassword": "xxx"
}
```

### Sample Response: Change Password Response

```
201 Created
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
Request URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_register/change_password
{
  "response": "Password successfully changed."
}
```

Where, **username** is the username of the existing user, **newPassword** is the new password to be set for the user and **oldPassword** is the existing password of the user.

# Provision and Add User to VNFM

The admin must provide the Username, Login credentials and the X-Token to add the credentials in the system.

**Sample Request:** Provision and Adding the users request generated

```
URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/provision_and_add
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
```

Example for provisioning and adding a user:

```
X-Token :
eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJqdGkiOiJJRCBvZiB0b2tlbiA6IHRva2VuX1ZORK0iLCJpYXQiOjE1NzMw
MjEyMDYsInN1YiI6I1N1Ymp1Y3Qgb2YgSldUIiwiaXNzIjoisXNzdWVyIG9mIFRva2VuOiBPcmFjbGUtR
FNSIiwiYXVkJioiYXVkaWVuY2UgOiBhZGlpbiIsIm4cCI6MTU3MzAzOTIwNn0.Ep-
lKGbzqa09u_cpjlbsN8DBpWvZoRMQTOYNr18KY8w
{
  "username": "xxx",
  "password": "xxx",
  "access": "read/admin"
}
```

**Sample Response:** Provision and Adding Response

```
201 Created
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
Request URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/provision_and_add
{
  "response": "Registered successfully."
}
```

Where, `username` is the Username of the user, `password` is the Password of the user and `access` is the scope of the user.

# 9

## Deploying VNFs

**Prerequisites:** A virtual infrastructure satisfying the DSR VNFM OpenStack Prerequisites.

**Table 9-1 Supported VNFM Network Interfaces**

Node Type	IPV4	Multiple XSI	Fixed XMI	Fixed XSI/SBR	Fixed IMI	IPv6 XSI	IPV6 XMI	IPV6 IMI	Cloud-init
<b>DSR</b>									
<b>DSR NOAM</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	Y	Y
<b>DRDSR NOAM</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	Y	Y
<b>DSR SOAM</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	Y	Y
<b>DAMP</b>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>vSTP MP</b>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>IPFE</b>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>IDIH</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	N	N	Y
<b>SBR</b>	Y	NA	Y	Y (SBR Replication Ports)	Y	NA	Y	Y	PARTIAL
<b>UDR NOAM</b>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>SDS</b>									
<b>SDS NOAM</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	Y	Y
<b>Query Server</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	Y	Y
<b>DR SDS NOAM</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	Y	Y
<b>SDS SOAM</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	Y	Y
<b>DP Server</b>	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	NA	Y	Y	Y
<b>APIGW</b>									
<b>APIGWDB</b>	Y	NA	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
<b>APIGWAdmin</b>	Y	NA	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
<b>APIGWAPP</b>	Y	NA	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
<b>ATS</b>									
<b>ATS MASTER</b>	Y	Y(2)	Y	Y	NA	Y	Y	NA	NA
<b>PROVGW</b>									
<b>PROVGW</b>	Y	NA	N	NA	NA	NA	Y	NA	NA

## Create a VNF Instance

1. Before a DSR VNF is instantiated, the user must first issue a request to create a VNF instance by using the command **create VNF instance**.
2. Creating a VNF instance informs the VNFM that a user has requested to instantiate a VNF at some point in the future.

3. The VNFM returns a VNF ID that must be saved for future use while performing operations on the same VNF.

 **Note:**

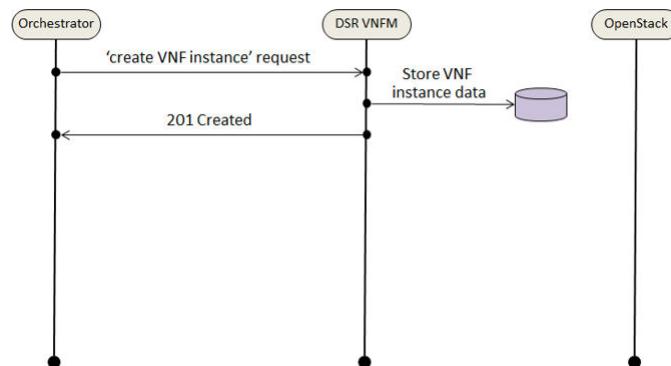
- Each VNF has its own VNF ID, so if it is required to create a DSR with two signaling VNFs, then issue the request to create a VNF instance three times, once for the network OAM VNF, and once for each signaling VNFs.
- The `vnfInstanceName` value is defined as per the following:
  - It is provided as the prefix of the VMName / Hostname for each VNFC in any VNF. It is an optional parameter, if not provided, then a default value is generated.
  - The `vnfInstanceName` includes only alphanumeric characters, and special character such as '-' (Hyphen). It must start with an alphabet. No other special character except '-' (Hyphen) is allowed.
  - Max allowed length is 22 characters.

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **create VNF instance** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.2.3.1**, or the DSR VNFM Swagger specification.

Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at (<https://<VNFM IP>:8443/docs/vnfm/>).

The following image illustrates the VNF instance creation:

**Figure 9-1 VNF Create Instance Request**



**Sample Request:** Create VNF instance request generated.

```

Resource URL: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
  
```

Example for NOAM:

```
{
  "vnfdId": "dsrNetworkOam",
  "vnfInstanceName": "DemoNoam",
  "vnfInstanceDescription": "DemoNoam"
}
```

**Example for DR NOAM:**

```
{
  "vnfdId": "dsrDrNetworkOam",
  "vnfInstanceName": "DemoDrNoam",
  "vnfInstanceDescription": "DemoDrNoam"
}
```

**Example for Signaling:**

```
{
  "vnfdId": "dsrSignaling",
  "vnfInstanceName": "DemoSoam",
  "vnfInstanceDescription": "Description"
}
```

**Example for APIGW:**

```
{
  "vnfdId": "dsrApiGw",
  "vnfInstanceName": "DemoApiGw",
  "vnfInstanceDescription": "Description for APIGW VNF"
}
```

**Example for IDIH:**

```
{
  "vnfdId": "dsrIdih",
  "vnfInstanceName": "DemoIdih",
  "vnfInstanceDescription": "Description for IDIH VNF"
}
```

**Example for SDS NOAM**

```
{
  "vnfdId": "sdsNetworkOam",
  "vnfInstanceName": "DemoSdsNoam",
  "vnfInstanceDescription": "DemoSdsNoam"
}
```

**Example for SDS DR NOAM:**

```
{
  "vnfdId": "sdsDrNetworkOam",
  "vnfInstanceName": "DemoSdsDrNoam",
  "vnfInstanceDescription": "DemoSdsDrNoam"
}
```

**Example for SDS Signaling:**

```
{
  "vnfdId": "sdsSignaling",
  "vnfInstanceName": "DemoSdsSoam",
  "vnfInstanceDescription": "DemoSdsSignaling"
}
```

Example for **ATS Master**:

```
{  
    "vnfdId": "atsMaster",  
    "vnfInstanceName": "DemoAtsMaster",  
    "vnfInstanceDescription": "DemoAtsMaster"  
}
```

Example for **ProvGW**:

```
{  
    "vnfdId": "provGw",  
    "vnfInstanceName": "DemoProvGw",  
    "vnfInstanceDescription": "DemoProvGw"  
}
```

**Sample Response**

201 Created

Create VNF Instance Response

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

Resource URL: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances)

```
{  
    "id": "dsrNetworkOam-b44e9a45-b575-4b30-b580-085d8ddd7015",  
    "vnfdId": "dsrNetworkOam",  
    "instantiationState": "NOT_INSTANTIATED",  
    "vnfInstanceName": "DemoNoam",  
    "vnfInstanceDescription": "string",  
    "vnfProvider": "Oracle",  
    "vnfProductName": "DSR",  
    "vnfSoftwareVersion": "DSR_8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0",  
    "vnfdVersion": "4.x",  
    "onboardedVnfPkgInfoId": "N/A",  
    "links": {  
        "self": {  
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/  
dsrNetworkOam-b44e9a45-b575-4b30-b580-085d8ddd7015"  
        },  
        "instantiate": {  
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/  
dsrNetworkOam-b44e9a45-b575-4b30-b580-085d8ddd7015/instantiate"  
        },  
        "scaleToLevel": null,  
        "terminate": null  
    }  
}
```

 **Note:**

VNFM supports both the secured and the unsecured URL (HTTPS with port 8443 and HTTP with port 8080).

The following table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM:

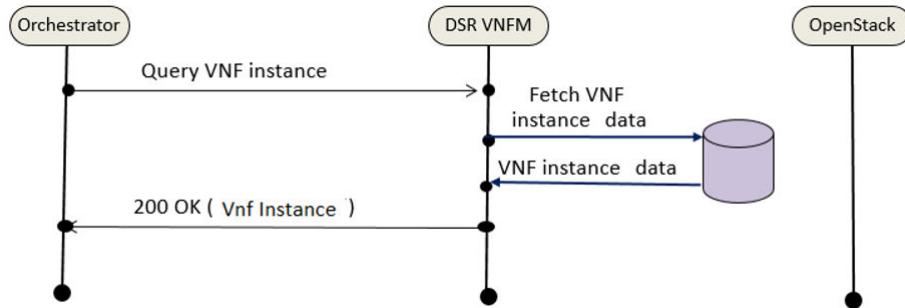
**Table 9-2 Parameters and Definitions for VNF Instance**

Parameter	Definition
vnfId	Identifier of the VNF instance deployment ID to be created
vnfInstanceName (optional)	Name of the VNF instance to be created (must be unique)
vnfInstanceDescription	Description of the VNF instance

## Query VNF Instance

The diagram describes a sequence for querying/reading information about a VNF instance.

**Figure 9-2 Query VNF Instance**



VNF instance query, as illustrated above, performs the following actions:

- If the NFVO intends to read information about a particular VNF instance, it sends a GET request to the **Individual VNF instance** resource, addressed by the appropriate VNF instance identifier (Vnf Id) in its resource URI.
- The VNFM returns a **200 OK** response to the NFVO, and includes specific data structure of type **VnfInstance** related to the VNF instance identifier (Vnf Id) in the payload body.
- If the NFVO intends to query all VNF instances, it sends a GET request to the **VNF instances** resource.
- The VNFM returns a **200 OK** response to the NFVO, and includes zero or more data structures of type **VnfInstance** in the payload body.

## Query Individual VNF Instance

### Sample Request for Single VNF Instance:

**URL:** GET: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<<VNF Instance ID>>](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<<VNF Instance ID>>)

### Sample Response for Single VNF Instances:

**URL:** GET: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<<VNF Instance ID>>](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<<VNF Instance ID>>)

```

Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login

{
    "id": "dsrNetworkOam-793a2420-adab-4347-9667-489ae671b767",
    "vnfdId": "dsrNetworkOam",
    "instantiationState": "NOT_INSTANTIATED",
    "vnfInstanceName": "string",
    "vnfInstanceDescription": "string",
    "vnfProvider": "Oracle",
    "vnfProductName": "DSR",
    "vnfSoftwareVersion": "DSR_8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0",
    "vnfdVersion": "4.x",
    "onboardedVnfPkgInfoId": "N/A",
    "links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/
vnf_instances/dsrNetworkOam-793a2420-adab-4347-9667-489ae671b767"
        },
        "instantiate": {
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/
vnf_instances/dsrNetworkOam-793a2420-adab-4347-9667-489ae671b767/instantiate"
        }
    }
}
Response Body for VNF Instances that are Instantiated
{
    "id": "dsrNetworkOam-c689e44d-2b93-473f-935a-3bf09957fe9f",
    "vnfdId": "dsrNetworkOam",
    "instantiationState": "INSTANTIATED",
    "vnfInstanceName": "dsrvnfm",
    "vnfInstanceDescription": "dsrvnfm",
    "vnfProvider": "Oracle",
    "vnfProductName": "DSR",
    "vnfSoftwareVersion": "DSR_8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0",
    "vnfdVersion": "4.x",
    "onboardedVnfPkgInfoId": "N/A",
    "links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/
vnf_instances/dsrNetworkOam-c689e44d-2b93-473f-935a-3bf09957fe9f"
        },
        "instantiate": {
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/
vnf_instances/dsrNetworkOam-c689e44d-2b93-473f-935a-3bf09957fe9f/instantiate"
        },
        "scaleToLevel": {
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/
vnf_instances/dsrNetworkOam-c689e44d-2b93-473f-935a-3bf09957fe9f/scale_to_level"
        },
        "terminate": {
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/
vnf_instances/dsrNetworkOam-c689e44d-2b93-473f-935a-3bf09957fe9f/terminate"
        }
    },
    "instantiatedVnfInfo": {
        "flavourId": "DSR_NOAM",
        "vnfState": "STARTED",
        "extCpInfo": {

```

```

        "id": null,
        "cpdId": null
    },
    "scaleStatus": [
        {
            "aspectId": "NOAM",
            "scaleLevel": "2"
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": {
        "id": "vimid",
        "vimType": "OpenStack",
        "interfaceInfo": {
            "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
        },
        "accessInfo": {
            "username": "dsrat.user",
            "password": "xxxxxxxx",
            "userDomain": "Default",
            "projectDomain": "default",
            "tenant": "DSRAT_Feature_Test1"
        },
        "extra": {}
    }
}

```

## Query All VNF Instances

### Sample Request

**URL:** GET: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances)

### Sample Response

**URL:** GET: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

Response Body for No VNF Instances

[ ]

Response Body for all VNF Instances

```
[
{
    "id": "dsrNetworkOam-38f694dc-be36-4747-814d-5fccd4fa6163",
    "vnfdId": "dsrNetworkOam",
    "instantiationState": "INSTANTIATED",
    "vnfInstanceName": "string",
    "vnfInstanceDescription": "dsrvnfm",
    "vnfProvider": "Oracle",
    "vnfProductName": "DSR",
    "vnfSoftwareVersion": "DSR_8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0",
    "vnfdVersion": "4.x",
    "onboardedVnfPkgInfoId": "N/A",
    "links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/"
        }
    }
}
```

```

        "dsrNetworkOam-38f694dc-be36-4747-814d-5fccd4fa6163"
    },
    "instantiate": {
        "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/
dsrNetworkOam-38f694dc-be36-4747-814d-5fccd4fa6163/instantiate"
    },
    "scaleToLevel": {
        "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/dsrNetworkOam-38f694dc-
be36-4747-814d-5fccd4fa6163/scale_to_level"
    },
    "terminate": {
        "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/dsrNetworkOam-38f694dc-
be36-4747-814d-5fccd4fa6163/terminate"
    }
},
"instantiatedVnfInfo": {
    "flavourId": "DSR_NOAM",
    "vnfState": "STARTED",
    "extCpInfo": {
        "id": null,
        "cpdId": null
    },
    "scaleStatus": [
        {
            "aspectId": "NOAM",
            "scaleLevel": "2"
        }
    ]
},
"vimConnectionInfo": {
    "id": "vimid",
    "vimType": "OpenStack",
    "interfaceInfo": {
        "controllerUri": "https://dpcl.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
    },
    "accessInfo": {
        "username": "dsrvnfm",
        "password": "xxxxxxxx",
        "userDomain": "Default",
        "projectDomain": "default",
        "tenant": "dsrvnfm"
    },
    "extra": {}
}
},
{
    "id": "dsrNetworkOam-31fd9dc5-bcce-4dfb-ae21-46f07cd3cba5",
    "vnfdId": "dsrNetworkOam",
    "instantiationState": "NOT_INSTANTIATED",
    "vnfInstanceName": "demo",
    "vnfInstanceDescription": "dsrvnfm",
    "vnfProvider": "Oracle",
    "vnfProductName": "DSR",
    "vnfSoftwareVersion": "DSR_8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0",
    "vnfdVersion": "4.2",
    "onboardedVnfPkgInfoId": "N/A",
    "links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/
dsrNetworkOam-31fd9dc5-bcce-4dfb-ae21-46f07cd3cba5"
        }
    }
}

```

```

    "instantiate": {
      "href": "https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/
dsrNetworkOam-31fd9dc5-bcce-4dfb-ae21-46f07cd3cba5/instantiate"
    },
    "scaleToLevel": null,
    "terminate": null
  }
}

```

## Instantiating the Network OAM VNF

Network OAM VNF supports both dynamic and fixed IP deployment.

To start a DSR deployment, it is required to instantiate a DSR network OAM VNF. Before deploying the VNF, make sure the following information is available:

The **VNF ID** for a previously created DSR Network OAM VNF instance.

Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:

- OpenStack Controller URI
- User Domain Name
- Project Domain Id
- Username
- Password
- Tenant name

The name of a Public Network in your chosen OpenStack instance that will carry OAM traffic.

The IP of an NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.

DSR NOAM supports Dual Subnet for XMI and IMI interfaces.

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **instantiate VNF** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the **DSR VNFM Swagger specification**.

Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at (<https://<<VNFM IP>>:8443/docs/vnfm/>).

### Sample Request

**Resource URL:** `https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate`

`Accept: application/json`

`Content-Type: application/json`

`X-Token: Token generated after login`

Instantiating NOAM Request for dynamic IP deployment (Dual Subnet).

```
{
  "flavourId": "DSR NOAM",
```

```

    "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcl.user",
                "password": "xxxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "vipSubnetName": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet"
                }
            ],
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "name": "ext-net-subnet"
        }
    },
    "imiNetwork": {
        "name": "imi-net",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "test6"
            },
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "name": "test11"
            }
        ]
    },
    "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
    "flavor": "dsr.noam",
    "image": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "availabilityZone": "nova"
}
}

```

 **Note:**

The "vipSubnetName" field is used only in case of Dual Subnet.

Instantiating NOAM Request for dynamic IP deployment (Single Subnet).

```
{
    "flavourId": "DSR NOAM",
    "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": []
}
```

```

        "extManagedVirtualLinks": [],

    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcli.user",
                "password": "xxxxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "ext-net-subnet"
                }
            ]
        },
        "imiNetwork": {
            "name": "imi-net",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "test11"
                }
            ]
        },
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "flavor": "dsr.noam",
        "image": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "availabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}
}

```

Instantiating NOAM Request for fixed IP deployment.

```

{
    "flavourId": "DSR NOAM",
    "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
        "extManagedVirtualLinks": [],

    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcli.user",

```

```

        "password": "xxxxxx",
        "userDomain": "Default",
        "projectDomain": "default",
        "tenant": "DSR CI"
    }
},
"localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
"additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": {
        "name": "ext-net3",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "name": "ext-net-subnet",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "primaryNoamIp": "10.75.189.224",
                    "secondaryNoamIp": "10.75.189.236",
                    "noamVip": "10.75.189.238"
                }
            },
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "primaryNoamIp": "2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fec7:80e0",
                    "secondaryNoamIp": "2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fec7:80f9"
                }
            }
        ],
        "imiNetwork": {
            "name": "imi-net",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "ext-net-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": {
                        "primaryNoamImiIp": "10.75.189.224",
                        "secondaryNoamImiIp": "10.75.189.236"
                    }
                },
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": {
                        "primaryNoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fec7:80e0",
                        "secondaryNoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fec7:80f9"
                    }
                }
            ],
            "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
            "flavor": "dsr.noam",
            "image": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
            "availabilityZone": "nova"
        }
    }
}

```

 **Note:**

User must identify available IP addresses to be used in the network. If the user provides an IP address which does not exists in the subnet, the stack creation fails.

**Sample Response:** Instantiating NOAM Request.

```
202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0   content-type:
    application/xml
}
```

 **Note:**

- The 202 response means that the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 15 minutes to become fully operational. Use the DSR GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.
- If the VNFM creates a VNF that is operational, but has no Signaling VNFs, then it is required to deploy one or more Signaling VNF, and create the DIAMETER configuration data (peers, connections, etc.) for those VNFs, to perform DIAMETER routing.
- After NOAM VNF deployment, the standby NOAM is automatically changed to **Force StandBy**, purposely to avoid any switchover, while DSR Signaling VNF is deployed. Once DSR Signaling Site is deployed and no more Life Cycle Management operations are planned, change **Force Standby** NOAM to Active by changing the **Max Allowed HA Role** to **Active** on the **Status & Manage -> HA** options in the Active NOAM GUI.
- The supported NOAM Flavor is **DSR NOAM**.
- The supported NOAM instantiation level id is **HA**, that creates two NOAMs.
- Supported for IPv6 networks - ipVersion should be "IPv6" in the request Body. The GUI can be accessed by the following URL: [https://\[<NOAM-vIP>\]](https://[<NOAM-vIP>]) .  
For example: [https://\[fd0d:deba:d97c:2c:6e41:6aff:fec7:80bf\]](https://[fd0d:deba:d97c:2c:6e41:6aff:fec7:80bf])

**Expected Alarms:**

10073 Server Group Max Allowed HA Role Warning

**Resolution:** This alarm can be resolved by, **Status and Manage Server tab → HA → changing Max HA Role** field of StandBy NOAM to active.

The following table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM.

**Table 9-3 Parameters and Definitions for Network OAM VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication
ntpServerIp	IP of the NTP server
fixedIps	Json object in network to provide IP address
primaryNoamIp	IP address for primary NOAM IP
secondaryNoamIp	IP address for secondary NOAM IP
noamVip	IP address for NOAM VIP
imiNetwork	Network used for internal communication of DSR entities
ipVersion	IP version of the network - "IPv4"/"IPv6"
primaryNoamImiIp	IP address for primary NOAM IP of IMI
secondaryNoamImiIp	IP address for secondary NOAM IP of IMI
flavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
image (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
availabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
vipSubnetName (In case of Dual Subnet)	Name of VIP subnet to be used only in case of Dual Subnet

## Instantiating the DR Network OAM VNF

DRNOAM is the Disaster recovery NOAM site. The operator can make DRNOAM as the Primary Site, in case both the Active and StandBy NOAM of Primary site fails, and can continue the operations without any disturbance.

DRNOAM supports both dynamic and fixed deployment model.

When a setup is configured with a DR NOAM then first NOAM SG is treated as Primary NOAM Site and second NOAM SG is treated as Secondary NOAM site.

To instantiate a DSR DR Network OAM VNF, the following information must be available:

- The **VNF ID** for a previously created DSR DR Network OAM VNF instance.
- Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:
  - OpenStack Controller URI
  - User Domain Name
  - Project Domain Id
  - Username
  - Password
  - Tenant name

- The name of a Public Network in your chosen OpenStack instance that will carry OAM traffic.
- OpenStack resource IDs for the XMI IPs from both DSR NOAM VMs.

 **Note:**

The resource IDs can be obtained by examining the DSR Network OAM stack to which the identified DR NOAM VNF would be attached.

- Name of Active Primary DSR NOAM VM.
- The IP of an NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.

## Determining the DR NOAM XMI Resource IDs

The following facts must be considered before proceeding with DR NOAM site creation:

- DRNOAM site must be created on separate tenant.
- DRNOAM site is referred as Secondary NOAM. Therefore, we have two sites, Primary and Secondary.
- Secondary Site configuration is done on Primary Active NOAM.
- In the Primary Active NOAM, when second NOAM Server Group gets created, it automatically becomes Secondary.
- Primary Active NOAM communicates to Secondary Active NOAM through the existing comcol replication and merging mechanism.
- Secondary NOAM Site is optional and it does not need to be deployed at the same time as of Primary NOAM.

From the OpenStack GUI, to change your view to the tenant on which the DSR Network OAM VNF is deployed, perform the following steps.

1. Go to **Project->Network->Network Topology**. A diagram of all VMs in the tenant is displayed.

 **Note:**

The diagram may take few minutes to display.

2. Click one of the NOAM VMs. A pop-up appears having information about the specific NOAM VM.
3. Save the resource ID for the XMI port provided in the IP Addresses section of the pop-up.

 **Note:**

The IP Addresses section of the popup contains information about the network ports and resource IDs, assigned to the VM.

4. Repeat the previous step for the other NOAM VM.

You can also use the following alternative:

- Instead of passing resource IDs, user can use DSR-NOAM XMI IPs.
- User can pass Active DSR-NOAM's XMI IP to resource id 1 and StandBy DSR-NOAM's XMI IP to resource id 2.

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **instantiate VNF** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the **DSR VNFM Swagger specification**.

Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at (<https://<VNFM IP>:8443/docs/vnfm/>).

### Sample Request

**Resource URL:** [https://<><myhost-IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate](https://<><myhost-IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

Instantiating DR NOAM Request for Dynamic IP deployment.

```
{
    "flavourId": "DSR DR NOAM",
    "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
        {
            "id": "id1",
            "virtualLinkDescId": " Active NOAM",
            "resourceId": "156d73cf-6e44-456b-a661-14bd0cc2b43c"
        },
        {
            "id": "id2",
            "virtualLinkDescId": " StandBy NOAM",
            "resourceId": "5c638770-5585-44c7-97c7-b4a52a26e5ec"
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcl.user",
                "password": "xxxxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {

```

```

        "name": "ext-net3",
        "vipSubnetName": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet"
            },
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "name": "ext-net-subnet"
            }
        ],
        "imiNetwork": [
            {
                "name": "imi-net",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                        "name": "test6"
                    },
                    {
                        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                        "name": "test11"
                    }
                ]
            },
            {
                "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
                "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-ea47f4b1",
                "flavor": "dr.noam",
                "image": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
                "availabilityZone": "nova"
            }
        ]
    }
}

```

#### Note:

The "vipSubnetName" field is used only in case of Dual Subnet.

Instantiating DR NOAM Request for Fixed IP deployment.

```
{
    "flavourId": "DSR DR NOAM",
    "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
        {
            "id": "id1",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "Active NOAM IP's",
            "resourceId": "38121fc6-310c-4012-9787-b5289dd620b9"
        },
        {
            "id": "id2",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "Secondary NOAM IP's",
            "resourceId": "baa54c8d-1a7a-4b15-8d64-8fe9af50b000"
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",

```

```

        "vimType": "OpenStack",
        "interfaceInfo": {
            "controllerUri": "https://dpc1.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
        },
        "accessInfo": {
            "username": "dsrvnfm",
            "password": "xxxx",
            "userDomain": "Default",
            "projectDomain": "default",
            "tenant": "dsrvnfm"
        }
    },
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net4",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "ext-net-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": {
                        "drPrimaryNoamIp": "10.75.189.224",
                        "drSecondaryNoamIp": "10.75.189.236",
                        "drNoamVip": "10.75.189.238"
                    }
                },
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": {
                        "drPrimaryNoamIp": "2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fea7:80e0",
                        "drSecondaryNoamIp": "2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fea7:80f9"
                    }
                }
            ]
        },
        "imiNetwork": {
            "name": "imi-net",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "ext-net-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": {
                        "drPrimaryNoamImiIp": "10.75.189.224",
                        "drSecondaryNoamImiIp": "10.75.189.236"
                    }
                },
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": {
                        "drPrimaryNoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fea7:80e0",
                        "drSecondaryNoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fea7:80f9"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}

```

```

        },
        "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-9ca5c163",

        "flavor": "dr.noam",
        "image": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "availabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}

```

**Sample Response:** Instantiating DR NOAM Response.

```

202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 21 Feb 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0  content-type:
    application/xml
}

```

#### Note:

- The 202 response means that the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 15 minutes to become fully operational. Use the DSR GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.
- The supported NOAM Flavor is **DSR NOAM**.
- The supported NOAM instantiation level id is **HA**.
- Support for IPv6 networks - ipVersion should be "IPv6" in the request Body.

Table below describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM.

**Table 9-4 Parameters and Definitions for DR Network OAM VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
instantiationLevelId	Identifier of the instantiation level of the deployment flavor to be instantiated. If not present, the default instantiation level is HA.
resourceId	The identifier of the resource in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication
imiNetwork	Network used for internal communication of DSR entities
name	Network name, for example; ext-net
ipVersion	IP version IPv4 or IPv6
ntpServerIp	IP of the NTP server

**Table 9-4 (Cont.) Parameters and Definitions for DR Network OAM VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
primaryNoamVmName	Primary Active DSR NOAM VM name
drPrimaryNoamIp	IP address of primary DR Noam
drSecondaryNoamIp	IP address of secondary DR Noam
drPrimaryNoamIp	IP address of primary DR Noam
dsPrimaryNoamImilp	IP address for primary DR NOAM IP of IMI
drSecondaryNoamImilp	IP address for secondary DR NOAM IP of IMI
flavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
image (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
availabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
vipSubnetName (In case of Dual Subnet)	Name of VIP subnet to be used only in case of Dual Subnet

## Instantiating the Signaling VNF with Multiple XSI (1, 2 & 4 XSI Interface)

Signaling VNF supports both dynamic and fixed IP deployment.

To deploy the first signaling VNF, the following must be available:

A previously instantiated DSR Network OAM VNF.

The VNF ID for a previously created DSR Signaling VNF instance.

Information about the OpenStack instance on which you want to deploy the VNF:

- OpenStack Controller URI
- User Domain Name
- Project Domain Id
- Username
- Password
- Tenant name

The name of a Public Network in your chosen OpenStack instance that will carry OAM traffic.

The name of a Public Network in your chosen OpenStack instance that will carry Signaling traffic.

 **Note:**

This should be a different network than the one that carries OAM traffic.

The IP address of the NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls your chosen OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.

OpenStack resource IDs for the XMI IPs from both NOAM VMs.

 **Note:**

The resource IDs can be obtained by examining the network OAM stack to which the identified signaling VNF would be attached .

Name of the active NOAM VM.

 **Note:**

To avoid switchover of Active NOAM, make the StandBy NOAM as **Forced Standby** by changing the **Max Allowed HA Role** to **Standby** on **Status & Manage -> HA** from Active NOAM GUI.

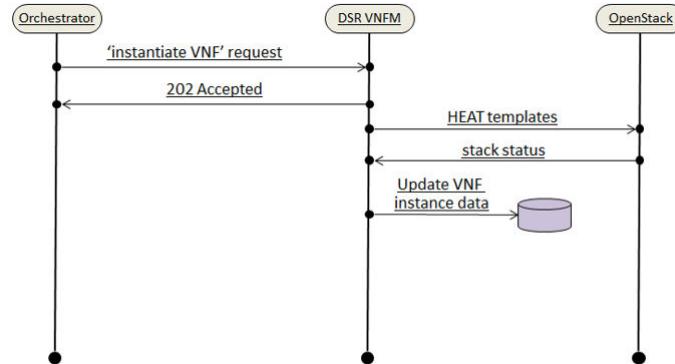
Name of the NOAM SG.

**Expected Alarms:**

IPFE Alarm: 5002 An address pertaining to inter-IPFE state synchronization is configured incorrectly.

The following image illustrates the VNF instantiation:

**Figure 9-3 VNF Instantiate Request**



The following table contains the supported Instantiation levels to instantiate a VNF resource for the DSR Signaling VNF.

**Table 9-5 Supported Instantiation Levels for DSR Signaling VNF**

VNFM Signaling Flavors	Small					Medium					Large				
	DA MP	IP FE	ST P	SB R	UD R	DA MP	IPF E	ST P	SB R	UD R	DA MP	IPF E	ST P	SB R	UD R
DIAMETER	2	2	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0
SS7	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
DIAMETER +SS7	2	2	2	0	0	4	2	4	0	0	8	2	8	0	0
DIAMETER +SBR	2	2	0	3	0	4	2	0	6	0	8	2	0	9	0
DIAMETER +SS7+SBR	2	2	2	3	0	4	2	4	6	0	8	2	8	9	0
DIAMETER +UDR	2	2	0	0	2	4	2	0	0	2	8	2	0	0	2
SS7+UDR	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	4	0	2	0	0	8	0	2
DIAMETER +SS7+SBR +UDR	2	2	2	3	2	4	2	4	6	2	8	2	8	9	2

**Note:**

- In case of SBR flavors, it is mandatory to pass the sbrNetwork parameter for instantiation of signaling stack. VNFM always creates Replication port for SBRs.
- In case of UDR flavors, VNFM supports one and two xsi interface.
- Total number of servers allowed per signaling VNF is 48.
- Total number of IPFE servers allowed per signaling VNF is 4.
- Total number of SOAMs for any of the above servers is 2.

**For Example:** Total number of servers per signaling VNF = No. of SOAM's + No. of DAMP's + No. of IPFE's + No. of STP's + No. of SBR's+ No. of UDR's.

## Determine the NOAM XMI Resource IDs

From the OpenStack GUI:

- Change your view to the tenant on which the DSR Network OAM VNF was deployed.
- Navigate to **Orchestration->Network->Network Topology**. A diagram of all VMs in the tenant is displayed.

**Note:**

The diagram may take a few minutes to appear.

3. Click on one of the NOAM VMs.  
A screen displays with information about the specific NOAM VM.
4. Save the resource ID for the XMI port provided in the IP addresses section of the screen.

 **Note:**

The IP Addresses section of the popup screen contains information about the network ports and resource IDs assigned to the VM.

5. Repeat the previous step for the other NOAM VM.

You can also use the following alternative:

- Instead of passing resource IDs, user can use DSR-NOAM XMI IPs.
- User can pass Active DSR-NOAM's XMI IP to resource id 1 and StandBy DSR-NOAM's XMI IP to resource id 2.

 **Note:**

If DSR-NOAM is created on Dual Subnet, then use IPv4 XMI IP's of NOAM while creating SOAM.

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **instantiate VNF** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the DSR VNFM Swagger specification. Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at (<https://<VNFM IP>:8443/docs/vnfm/>).

## Signaling VNF with Multiple XSI Support (1, 2 and 4 XSI only)

- Multiple XSI supports only DSR Signaling VNF.
- DAMP vnf supports 1, 2 & 4 xsi interface.
- STPMP vnf supports 1, 2, & 4 xsi interface.
- IPFE vnf supports 1, 2, & 4 xsi interface.
- UDR vnf supports only 1 & 2 xsi interface.

While passing the `xsiNetwork` through request body. Add list of network in the `xsiNetwork`.

### For Example

1 xsiNetwork	2 xsiNetwork	4 xsiNetwork
<pre>"xsiNetwork": [ {   "name": "provider-vlan500",   "subnet": [ {     "name": "&lt;subnet-name&gt;",     "ipVersion": "IPv4"   }] }]</pre>	<pre>"xsiNetwork": [ {   "name": "provider-vlan500",   "subnet": [ {     "name": "&lt;subnet-name&gt;",     "ipVersion": "IPv4"   }] }, {   "name": "provider-vlan610",   "subnet": [ {     "name": "&lt;subnet-name&gt;",     "ipVersion": "IPv4"   }] }]</pre>	<pre>"xsiNetwork": [ {   "name": "provider-vlan500",   "subnet": [ {     "name": "&lt;subnet-name&gt;",     "ipVersion": "IPv4"   }] }, {   "name": "provider-vlan610",   "subnet": [ {     "name": "&lt;subnet-name&gt;",     "ipVersion": "IPv4"   }] }, {   "name": "provider-vlan500",   "subnet": [ {     "name": "&lt;subnet-name&gt;",     "ipVersion": "IPv4"   }] }, {   "name": "provider-vlan610",   "subnet": [ {     "name": "&lt;subnet-name&gt;",     "ipVersion": "IPv4"   }] }]</pre>

The sample request and response provided below represents signaling flavors without SBR such as, DIAMETER, SS7 & DIAMETER+SS7, DIAMETER+UDR, and SS7+UDR, with multiple xsi (1, 2, 4 xsi interface) for Dynamic IP and Fixed IP deployment model.

### Sample Request

Resource URL: [https://<<myhost-IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate](https://<<myhost-IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

Instantiating the first signaling VNF request for Dynamic IP (Dual Subnet) deployment model.

```
{
    "flavourId": "DIAMETER",
    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
        {
            "id": "",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "active
NOAM",
            "resourceId": "8a4d1ec6-367a-4b1a-978d-2c4eae3daec3"
        },
        {
            "id": "",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "standby
NOAM",
            "resourceId": "2bed5886-8c97-4623-8da3-9c500cce71e3"
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcl.user",
                "password": "xxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "vipSubnetName": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet"
                },
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "ext-net-ipv4-subnet"
                }
            ]
        },
        "imiNetwork": {
            "name": "imi-private",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "test6"
                },
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "test4"
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}
```

```

        ],
      },
      "xsiNetwork": [
        {
          "name": "ext-net2",
          "subnet": [
            {
              "ipVersion": "IPv6",
              "name": "xsiIPv6"
            },
            {
              "ipVersion": "IPv4",
              "name": "xsiIPv4"
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "name": "xsiNetworkDual2",
          "subnet": [
            {
              "ipVersion": "IPv6",
              "name": "xsiNetworkDual2-IPv6"
            },
            {
              "ipVersion": "IPv4",
              "name": "xsiNetworkDual2-IPv4"
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
      "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
      "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-32cd6138",
      "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_32cd6138_SG",
      "soamFlavor": "dsr.soam",
      "soamImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
      "soamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
      "ipfeFlavor": "dsr.ipfe",
      "ipfeImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
      "ipfeAvailabilityZone": "nova",
      "daFlavor": "dsr.da",
      "daImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
      "daAvailabilityZone": "nova",
      "stpFlavor": "dsr.stp",
      "stpImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
      "stpAvailabilityZone": "nova"
    }
  }
}

```

 **Note:**

The "vipSubnetName" field is used only in case of Dual Subnet.

Instantiating the first signaling VNF request for Dynamic IP deployment model.

```
{
  "flavourId": "DIAMETER+SS7",
  "instantiationLevelId": "small",
  "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
  "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
    {
      "id": "",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "active
NOAM",
      "extVirtualLink": [
        {
          "id": "extVirtualLink1",
          "extManagedVirtualLink": [
            {
              "id": "extManagedVirtualLink1"
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "resourceId": "8a4d1ec6-367a-4bla-978d-2c4eae3daec3"
    },
    {
        "id": "",
        "virtualLinkDescId": "standby
NOAM",
        "resourceId": "2bed5886-8c97-4623-8da3-9c500cce71e3"
    }
],
"vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
        "id": "vimid",
        "vimType": "OpenStack",
        "interfaceInfo": {
            "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
        },
        "accessInfo": {
            "username": "dsrcl.user",
            "password": "xxxx",
            "userDomain": "Default",
            "projectDomain": "default",
            "tenant": "DSR CI"
        }
    }
],
"localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
"additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": {
        "name": "ext-net3",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "ext-net-ipv6-subnet"
            }
        ]
    },
    "imiNetwork": {
        "name": "imi-private",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "test6"
            }
        ]
    },
    "xsiNetwork": [
        {
            "name": "ext-net2",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "xsiIPv6"
                }
            ]
        },
        {
            "name": "xsiNetworkDual2",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "xsiNetworkDual2-IPv6"
                }
            ]
        },
        {
            "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
            "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-32cd6138",
            "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_32cd6138_SG",
            "soamFlavor": "dsr.soam",
            "soamImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0 85.17.0.vmdk".
        }
    ]
}

```

```

        "soamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "ipfeFlavor": "dsr.ipfe",
        "ipfeImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "ipfeAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "daFlavor": "dsr.da",
        "daImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "daAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "stpFlavor": "dsr.stp",
        "stpImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "stpAvailabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}

```

Instantiating the first signaling VNF request for Fixed IP deployment.

```

{
  "flavourId": "DIAMETER+SS7",
  "instantiationLevelId": "small",
  "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
  "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
    {
      "id": "id1",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "",
      "resourceId": "d6be6053-78a9-437a-a139-4dc11792598a"
    },
    {
      "id": "id2",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "",
      "resourceId": "d6be6053-78a9-437a-a139-4dc11792598a"
    }
  ],
  "vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
      "id": "vimid",
      "vimType": "OpenStack",
      "interfaceInfo": {
        "controllerUri": "https://dpcl.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
      },
      "accessInfo": {
        "username": "dsrvnfm",
        "password": "xxxx",
        "userDomain": "Default",

        "projectDomain": "default",
        "tenant": "dsrvnfm"
      }
    }
  ],
  "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
  "additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": {
      "name": "ext-net4",
      "subnet": [
        {
          "ipVersion": "IPv4",
          "name": "ext-net-subnet",
          "fixedIps": {
            "primarySoamXmiIp": "10.75.218.141",
            "secondarySoamXmiIp": "10.75.218.163",
            "soamVip": "10.75.218.97",
            "dampXmiIps": [
              "10.75.218.38",

```

```

        "10.75.218.137"
    ],
    "ipfeXmiIps": [
        "10.75.218.153",
        "10.75.218.126"
    ],
    "stpXmiIps": [
        "10.75.218.67",
        "10.75.218.84"
    ]
}
},
{
    "imiNetwork": {
        "name": "imi-private",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "imi-private-sub",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "primarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.9",
                    "secondarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.10",
                    "dampImiIps": [
                        "192.167.2.11",
                        "192.167.2.12"
                    ],
                    "ipfeImiIps": [
                        "192.167.2.13",
                        "192.167.2.14"
                    ],
                    "stpImiIps": [
                        "192.167.2.15",
                        "192.167.2.16"
                    ]
                }
            }
        ],
        "xsiNetwork": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net4",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                        "fixedIps": {
                            "dampXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.218.140",
                                "10.75.218.155"
                            ],
                            "ipfeXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.218.101",
                                "10.75.218.22"
                            ],
                            "stpXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.218.95",
                                "10.75.218.108"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                ],
                "name": "ext-net",
            }
        ]
    }
}

```

```

    "subnet": [
        {
            "name": "ext-net-subnet",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "fixedIps": [
                "dampXsiIps": [
                    "10.75.218.140",
                    "10.75.218.155"
                ],
                "ipfeXsiIps": [
                    "10.75.218.101",
                    "10.75.218.22"
                ],
                "stpXsiIps": [
                    "10.75.218.95",
                    "10.75.218.108"
                ]
            ]
        }
    ],
    "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
    "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-",
    "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM__SG",
    "soamFlavor": "dsr.soam",
    "soamImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "soamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "ipfeFlavor": "dsr.ipfe",
    "ipfeImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "ipfeAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "daFlavor": "dsr.da",
    "daImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "daAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "stpFlavor": "dsr.stp",
    "stpImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "stpAvailabilityZone": "nova"
}
}

```

### Sample Response

```

202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0   content-type:
    application/xml
}

```

### Sample Request

Instantiating the signaling VNF request with SBR (DIAMETER+SBR, DIAMETER +SS7+SBR, DIAMETER+SS7+SBR+UDR) with multiple xsi (1, 2, 4 xsi interface) generated for Dynamic IP deployment model.

Resource URL: [https://<<myhost-IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate](https://<<myhost-IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate)

Accept: application/json

```

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

{
    "flavourId": "DIAMETER+SBR",
    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
        {
            "id": "",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "active
NOAM",
            "resourceId": "8a4d1ec6-367a-4b1a-978d-2c4eae3daec3"
        },
        {
            "id": "",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "standby
NOAM",
            "resourceId": "2bed5886-8c97-4623-8da3-9c500cce71e3"
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcl.user",
                "password": "xxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net3",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "name": "ext-net3-
subnet",
                        "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                    }
                ],
                "imiNetwork": [
                    {
                        "name": "imi-private",
                        "subnet": [
                            {
                                "name": "imi-private-
sub",
                                "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                            }
                        ],
                        "xsiNetwork": [
                            {
                                "name": "ext-net2",
                                "subnet": [
                                    {
                                        "name": "ext-net2-
subnet"
                                    }
                                ]
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
}

```

```

        "name": "ext-net2-
subnet",
          "ipVersion": "IPv4"
        }]
      },
      {
        "name": "ext-net5",
        "subnet": [
          {
            "name": "ext-net5-
subnet",
              "ipVersion": "IPv4"
            }
          ],
          "sbrNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "subnet": [
              {
                "name": "ext-net3-
subnet",
                  "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                }
              ],
              "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
              "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-32cd6138",
              "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_32cd6138_SG",
              "soamFlavor": "dsr.soam",
              "soamImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
              "soamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
              "ipfeFlavor": "dsr.ipfe",
              "ipfeImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
              "ipfeAvailabilityZone": "nova",
              "daFlavor": "dsr.da",
              "daImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
              "daAvailabilityZone": "nova",
              "sbrFlavor": "dsr.sbr",
              "sbrImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
              "sbrAvailabilityZone": "nova"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Instantiating the signaling VNF request with SBR (DIAMETER+SBR, DIAMETER +SS7+SBR) with multiple xsi (1,2,4 xsi interface) generated for Fixed IP deployment model.

```
{
  "flavourId": "DIAMETER+SBR",
  "instantiationLevelId": "small",
  "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
  "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
    {
      "id": "id1",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "active NOAM",
      "resourceId": "d6be6053-78a9-437a-a139-4dc11792598a"
    },
    {
      "id": "id2",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "standby NOAM",
      "resourceId": "d6be6053-78a9-437a-a139-4dc11792598a"
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    "vimConnectionInfo": [
      {
        "id": "vimid",
        "vimType": "OpenStack",
        "interfaceInfo": {
          "controllerUri": "https://dpc1.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
        },
        "accessInfo": {
          "username": "dsrvnfm",
          "password": "xxxx",
          "userDomain": "Default",
          "projectDomain": "default",
          "tenant": "dsrvnfm"
        }
      }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
      "xmiNetwork": {
        "name": "ext-net4",
        "subnet": [
          {
            "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "fixedIps": {
              "primarySoamXmiIp": "10.75.218.141",
              "secondarySoamXmiIp": "10.75.218.163",
              "soamVip": "10.75.218.97",
              "dampXmiIps": [
                "10.75.218.38",
                "10.75.218.137"
              ],
              "ipfeXmiIps": [
                "10.75.218.153",
                "10.75.218.126"
              ],
              "sbrXmiIps": [
                "10.75.218.67",
                "10.75.218.84",
                "10.75.218.184"
              ]
            }
          }
        ]
      },
      "imiNetwork": {
        "name": "imi-private",
        "subnet": [
          {
            "name": "imi-private-sub",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "fixedIps": {
              "primarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.1",
              "secondarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.2",
              "dampImiIps": [
                "192.167.2.3",
                "192.167.2.4"
              ],
              "ipfeImiIps": [
                "192.167.2.5",
                "192.167.2.6"
              ],
              "sbrImiIps": [
                "192.167.2.7"
              ]
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

                "192.167.2.8",
                "192.167.2.9"
            ]
        }
    }
},
"sbrNetwork": {
    "name": "ext-net7",
    "subnet": [
        {
            "name": "ext-net7-subnet",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "fixedIps": {
                "sbrNetworkIps": [
                    "10.196.218.95",
                    "10.196.218.108",
                    "10.196.218.18"
                ]
            }
        }
    ],
},
"xsInetwork": [
    {
        "name": "ext-net4",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "dampXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.140",
                        "10.75.218.155"
                    ],
                    "ipfeXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.101",
                        "10.75.218.22"
                    ]
                }
            },
            {
                "name": "ext-net4",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "name": "ext-net-sub",
                        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                        "fixedIps": {
                            "dampXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.218.42",
                                "10.75.218.122"
                            ],
                            "ipfeXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.218.91",
                                "10.75.218.131"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                ],
                "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
                "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-f1888e6d",
            }
        ]
    }
]
}

```

```

    "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_f1888e6d_SG",
    "soamFlavor": "dsr.soam",
    "soamImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "soamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "ipfeFlavor": "dsr.ipfe",
    "ipfeImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "ipfeAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "daFlavor": "dsr.da",
    "daImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "daAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "sbrFlavor": "dsr.sbr",
    "sbrImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "sbrAvailabilityZone": "nova"
  }
}

```

For signaling flavors with UDR with multiple xsi (1 and 2 XSI interface) for Fixed IP deployment model

```

{
  "flavourId": "DIAMETER+UDR",
  "instantiationLevelId": "small",
  "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
  "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
    {
      "id": "id1",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "active NOAM",
      "resourceId": "6ba09324-0568-4489-bdb6-bcc9bb6218a3"
    },
    {
      "id": "id2",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "standby NOAM",
      "resourceId": "379e4fce-61a7-4323-8ee3-d548e819042f"
    }
  ],
  "vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
      "id": "vimid",
      "vimType": "OpenStack",
      "interfaceInfo": {
        "controllerUri": "https://dpc1.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
      },
      "accessInfo": {
        "username": "dsrvnfm",
        "password": "xxxx",
        "userDomain": "Default",
        "projectDomain": "default",
        "tenant": "dsrvnfm"
      }
    }
  ],
  "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
  "additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": {
      "name": "ext-net4",
      "subnet": [
        {
          "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
          "ipVersion": "IPv4",
          "fixedIps": [
            "primarySoamXmiIp": "10.75.218.207",

```

```

        "secondarySoamXmiIp":"10.75.218.218",
        "soamVip":"10.75.218.204",
        "primaryUdrXmiIp":"10.75.218.243",
        "secondaryUdrXmiIp":"10.75.218.223",
        "udrVip":"10.75.218.191",
        "dampXmiIps":[
            "10.75.218.196",
            "10.75.218.213"
        ],
        "ipfeXmiIps":[
            "10.75.218.226",
            "10.75.218.216"
        ]
    }
}
],
},
"imiNetwork": {
    "name": "imi-private",
    "subnet": [
        {
            "name": "imi-private-sub",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "fixedIps": {
                "primarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.1",
                "secondarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.2",
                "primaryUdrImiIp": "192.167.2.3",
                "secondaryUdrImiIp": "192.167.2.4",
                "dampImiIps": [
                    "192.167.2.5",
                    "192.167.2.6"
                ],
                "ipfeImiIps": [
                    "192.167.2.7",
                    "192.167.2.8"
                ]
            }
        }
    ]
},
"xsiNetwork": [
    {
        "name": "ext-net4",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "dampXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.214",
                        "10.75.218.217"
                    ],
                    "ipfeXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.149",
                        "10.75.218.238"
                    ],
                    "primaryUdrXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.201"
                    ],
                    "secondaryUdrXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.215"
                    ]
                }
            }
        ]
    }
]
}

```

```

    {
        "name": "ext-net4",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "fixedIps": [
                    "dampXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.235",
                        "10.75.218.178"
                    ],
                    "ipfeXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.225",
                        "10.75.218.219"
                    ],
                    "primaryUdrXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.175"
                    ],
                    "secondaryUdrXsiIps": [
                        "10.75.218.230"
                    ]
                ]
            }
        ],
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-a2eaba59",
        "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_a2eaba59_SG",
        "soamFlavor": "dsr.soam",
        "soamImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "soamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "ipfeFlavor": "dsr.ipfe",
        "ipfeImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "ipfeAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "daFlavor": "dsr.da",
        "daImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "daAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "udrFlavor": "udr.noam",
        "udrImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "udrAvailabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}

```

### Sample Response

Instantiating the signaling VNF with SBR response

```

202 Accepted
Headers:
location: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
f00678f4-ea8e-417f-9c5a-e126926db402
date: Wed, 13 Feb 2019 09:55:01 GMT
content-length: 0
content-type: application/xml

```

### Sample Request

For signaling flavors with DIAMETER+SS7+SBR+UDR with multiple xsi (2 XSI interface) for Fixed IP deployment model.

```
{
    "flavourId": "DIAMETER+SS7+SBR+UDR",
    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [

```

```

{
  "id": "id1",
  "virtualLinkDescId": "active NOAM",
  "resourceId": "790bf9f7-8834-4c3a-bd17-5544ef5e6848"
},
{
  "id": "id2",
  "virtualLinkDescId": "standby NOAM",
  "resourceId": "1776d877-f643-45d6-b6da-bf1a540a01d1"
}
],
"vimConnectionInfo": [
  {
    "id": "vimid",
    "vimType": "OpenStack",
    "interfaceInfo": {
      "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
    },
    "accessInfo": {
      "username": "dsrvnfm",
      "password": "xxxxxx",
      "userDomain": "Default",
      "projectDomain": "default",
      "tenant": "dsrvnfm"
    }
  }
],
"localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
"additionalParams": {
  "xmiNetwork": {
    "name": "ext-net4",
    "subnet": [
      {
        "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
        "fixedIps": {
          "primarySoamXmiIp": "10.75.218.91",
          "secondarySoamXmiIp": "10.75.218.223",
          "soamVip": "10.75.218.36",
          "primaryUdrXmiIp": "10.75.218.180",
          "secondaryUdrXmiIp": "10.75.218.205",
          "udrVip": "10.75.218.121",
          "dampXmiIps": [
            "10.75.218.242", "10.75.218.194",
            "10.75.218.159", "10.75.218.198",
            "10.75.218.241", "10.75.218.128",
            "10.75.218.147", "10.75.218.209", "10.75.218.105"
          ],
          "ipfeXmiIps": [
            "10.75.218.159", "10.75.218.198",
            "10.75.218.241", "10.75.218.128",
            "10.75.218.147", "10.75.218.209", "10.75.218.105"
          ],
          "stpXmiIps": [
            "10.75.218.159", "10.75.218.198",
            "10.75.218.241", "10.75.218.128",
            "10.75.218.147", "10.75.218.209", "10.75.218.105"
          ],
          "sbrXmiIps": [
            "10.75.218.159", "10.75.218.198",
            "10.75.218.241", "10.75.218.128",
            "10.75.218.147", "10.75.218.209", "10.75.218.105"
          ]
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
"imiNetwork": {
  "name": "imi-int",
  "subnet": [
    {
      "name": "imi-int-sub",
      "ipVersion": "IPv4",
      "fixedIps": {
        "primarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.0",
        "secondarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.1"
      }
    }
  ]
}
]
}

```

```

        "secondarySoamImiIp": "192.167.2.1",
        "primaryUdrImiIp": "192.167.2.2",
        "secondaryUdrImiIp": "192.167.2.3",
        "dampImiIps": [
            ["192.167.2.4", "192.167.2.5"],
            ["192.167.2.6", "192.167.2.7"],
            ["192.167.2.8", "192.167.2.9"],
            ["192.167.2.10", "192.167.2.11", "192.167.2.12"]
        ]
    },
    "sbrNetwork": {
        "name": "ext-net4",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "sbrNetworkIps": [
                        "10.75.218.231", "10.75.218.236", "10.75.218.244"
                    ]
                }
            }
        ],
        "xsiNetwork": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net4",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                        "fixedIps": {
                            "dampXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.218.238", "10.75.218.47",
                                "10.75.218.239", "10.75.218.93",
                                "10.75.218.214", "10.75.218.19",
                                "10.75.218.228",
                                "10.75.218.235"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                ],
                "xsiNetwork": [
                    {
                        "name": "ext-net4",
                        "subnet": [
                            {
                                "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                                "fixedIps": {
                                    "dampXsiIps": [
                                        "10.75.218.230", "10.75.218.225",
                                        "10.75.218.49", "10.75.218.245",
                                        "10.75.218.170", "10.75.218.224",
                                        "10.75.218.233"
                                    ]
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
}

```

```

        [ "10.75.218.227" ]
    }
}
],
"ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
"primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-d8fc80a2",
"noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_d8fc80a2_SG",
"soamFlavor": "dsr.soam",
"soamImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
"soamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
"ipfeFlavor": "dsr.ipfe",
"ipfeImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
"ipfeAvailabilityZone": "nova",
"daFlavor": "dsr.da",
"daImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
"daAvailabilityZone": "nova",
"udrFlavor": "udr.noam",
"udrImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
"udrAvailabilityZone": "nova",
"sbrFlavor": "dsr.sbr",
"sbrImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
"sbrAvailabilityZone": "nova"
}
}

```

### Sample Response

Instantiating the signaling VNF with DIAMETER+SS7+SBR+UDR response

202 Accepted

Headers:

location: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\_lcm\_op\_occs/lcmOp-f00678f4-ea8e-417f-9c5a-e126926db402  
 date: Wed, 13 Feb 2019 09:55:01 GMT  
 content-length: 0  
 content-type: application/xml

### Sample Request

For signaling flavors with DIAMETER+SS7+SBR+UDR with multiple xsi (2 XSI interface) for Dynamic IP deployment model.

```

{
  "flavourId": "DIAMETER+SS7+SBR+UDR",
  "instantiationLevelId": "small",
  "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
  "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
    {
      "id": "id1",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "active NOAM",
      "resourceId": "790bf9f7-8834-4c3a-bd17-5544ef5e6848"
    },
    {
      "id": "id2",
      "virtualLinkDescId": "standby NOAM",
      "resourceId": "1776d877-f643-45d6-b6da-bf1a540a01d1"
    }
  ],
  "vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
      "id": "vimid",
      "vimType": "OpenStack",
      "vimLocation": "https://10.75.218.227:8443"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    "interfaceInfo": [
        {
            "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
        },
        {
            "accessInfo": [
                {
                    "username": "dsrvnfm",
                    "password": "xxxxxx",
                    "userDomain": "Default",
                    "projectDomain": "default",
                    "tenant": "dsrvnfm"
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": [
        {
            "xmiNetwork": [
                {
                    "name": "ext-net4",
                    "subnet": [
                        {
                            "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                            "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                        }
                    ]
                },
                {
                    "name": "imi-int",
                    "subnet": [
                        {
                            "name": "imi-net-sub",
                            "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ],
            "xsiNetwork": [
                {
                    "name": "ext-net4",
                    "subnet": [
                        {
                            "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                            "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                        }
                    ]
                },
                {
                    "name": "ext-net4",
                    "subnet": [
                        {
                            "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                            "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ],
            "sbrNetwork": [
                {
                    "name": "ext-net4",
                    "subnet": [
                        {
                            "name": "ext-net4-subnet",
                            "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                        }
                    ]
                }
            ],
            "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
            "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-d8fc80a2",
            "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_d8fc80a2_SG",
            "soamFlavor": "dsr.soam",
            "soamImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
            "soamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
            "ipfeFlavor": "dsr.ipfe",
            "ipfeImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
            "ipfeAvailabilityZone": "nova",
            "daFlavor": "dsr.da",
        }
    ]
]

```

```

    "daImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "daAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "udrFlavor": "udr.noam",
    "udrImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "udrAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "sbrFlavor": "dsr.sbr",
    "sbrImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "sbrAvailabilityZone": "nova"
  }
}

```

### Sample Response

Instantiating the signaling VNF with DIAMETER+SS7+SBR+UDR response  
202 Accepted

Headers:

```

location: https://<>VNFM HOST IP:>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
f00678f4-ea8e-417f-9c5a-e126926db402
date: Wed, 13 Feb 2019 09:55:01 GMT
content-length: 0
content-type: application/xml

```

#### Note:

- The 202 response means that the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 15 minutes to become fully operational. Use the DSR GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.
- If the VNFM creates a VNF that is operational, but has no DIAMETER configuration data, then create the necessary configuration data (peers, connections, etc.) to perform DIAMETER routing.
- The flavor ID must be selected based on the VMs to be deployed and the instantiation level must be selected based on the number of VMs required.
- Only the IPs of the required VM must be provided in the fixedIp parameter.

#### For Example

```

"flavorId": "DIAMETER+SS7", "instantiationLevelId": "small" - This brings
up 2 SOAM, 2 DAMP, 2 IPFE, 2 STP servers.

• The user must provide primarySoamXmiIp(1), secondarySoamXmiIp(1),
soamVip(1), dampXmiIps(2), ipfeXmiIps(2), stpXmiIps(2), dampXsiIps(2),
ipfeXsiIps(2), stpXsiIps(2)

```

### Detailed explanation of XMI, IMI and XSI Network

The detailed explanation of XMI and XSI Network for the additional parameters are provided below:

#### For XMI Network

```

"xmiNetwork": {
  "name": "<NAME of the network of XMI IPS >",
  "subnet": [
    {
      "name": "<Name of the Subnet of XMI network>"
      "ipVersion": "IPv4",
    }
  ]
}

```

```
"fixedIps": {
    "primarySoamXmiIp": "<ACTIVE SOAM XMI IP>",
    "secondarySoamXmiIp": "<STANDBY SOAM XMI IP>",
    "soamVip": "<SOAM VIP>",
    "dampXmiIps": [
        "<DAMP 00 XMI IP>",
        "<DAMP 01 XMI IP>"
    ],
    "ipfeXmiIps": [
        "<IPFE 00 XMI IP>",
        "<IPFE 01 XMI IP>"
    ],
    "stpXmiIps": [
        "<STP 00 XMI IP>",
        "<STP 01 XMI IP>"
    ]
}
```

For IMI Network

```
"xmiNetwork": {
    "name": "<NAME of the network of XMI IPS >" ,
    "subnet": [ {
        "name": "<Name of the Subnet of XMI Network>" ,
        "ipVersion": "IPv4" ,
        "fixedIps": {
            "primarySoamImiIp": "<ACTIVE SOAM IMI IP>" ,
            "secondarySoamImiIp": "<STANDBY SOAM IMI IP>" ,
            "dampImiIps": [
                "<DAMP 00 IMI IP>" ,
                "<DAMP 01 IMI IP>" ,
            ] ,
            "ipfeImiIps": [
                "<IPFE 00 IMI IP>" ,
                "<IPFE 01 IMI IP>" ,
            ] ,
        } ,
        "stpImiIps": [
            "<STP 00 IMI IP>" ,
            "<STP 01 IMI IP>" ,
        ]
    }
} ] }
```

For XSI Network

```
"xsiNetwork": [
    {
        "name": "<NAME of the network of XSI 1>",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "<Name of the Subnet of XSI-1 network>",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "dampXsiIps": [
                        "<DAMP00 XSI 1 IP>",
                        "<DAMP 01 XSI 1 IP>"
                    ],
                    "ipfeXsiIps": [
                        ...
                    ]
                }
            }
        ]
    }
]
```

```

        "<IPFE00 XSI 1 IP>",
        "<IPFE01 XSI 1 IP>"
    ],
    "stpXsiIps": [
        "<STP00 XSI 1 IP>",
        "<STP01 XSI 1 IP>"
    ]
}
}
}
},
{
    "name": "<NAME of the network of XSI 2>",
    "subnet": [
        {
            "name": "<Name of the Subnet of XSI-2 network>",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "fixedIps": [
                "dampXsiIps": [
                    "<DAMP00 XSI 2 IP>",
                    "<DAMP01 XSI 2 IP>"
                ],
                "ipfeXsiIps": [
                    "<IPFE00 XSI 2 IP>",
                    "<IPFE01 XSI 2 IP>"
                ],
                "stpXsiIps": [
                    "<STP00 XSI 2 IP>",
                    "<STP01 XSI 2 IP>"
                ]
            ]
        }
    ]
}
]]
```

The following describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFManager.

**Table 9-6 Parameters and Definitions for Signaling VNF with Multiple XSI**

Parameters	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
instantiationLevelId	Identifier of the instantiation level of the deployment flavor to be instantiated. If not present, the default instantiation level as declared in the VNFD is instantiated.
resourceId	The identifier of the resource (active NOAM and then standBy NOAM) in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication
xsiNetwork	Network used for DSR signaling traffic
imiNetwork	Network used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for internal communication
name	Network name, for example; ext-net
ipVersion	IP version IPv4 or IPv6
xsiNetwork	Network that is used for DSR signaling traffic
ntpServerIP	IP of the NTP server

**Table 9-6 (Cont.) Parameters and Definitions for Signaling VNF with Multiple XSI**

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Definitions</b>
primaryNoamVmName	Name of primary NOAM VM on which the configured XML is loaded
noamSgName	The server group of the NOAM VM
primarySoamXmiIp	IP address of primary SOAM
secondarySoamXmiIp	IP address of secondary SOAM
soamVip	VIP of SOAM
dampXmiIps	List of DAMP external management IPs (only if DAMPs are being instantiated)
ipfeXmiIps	List of IPFE external management IPs (only if IPFEs are being instantiated)
stpXmiIps	List of vSTP external management IPs (only if STPs are being instantiated)
dampXsiIps	List of DAMP signaling IPs (only if DAMPs are being instantiated)
ipfeXsiIps	List of IPFE signaling IPs (only if IPFEs are being instantiated)
stpXsiIps	List of STP signaling IPs (only if STPs are being instantiated)
primaryUdrXmiIp	IP address of primary UDR (only if UDRs are being instantiated)
secondaryUdrXmiIp	IP address of secondary UDR (only if UDRs are being instantiated)
udrVip	VIP address of UDR (only if UDRs are being instantiated)
primaryUdrXsiIps	List of primary UDR signaling IPs (only if UDRs are being instantiated)
secondaryUdrXsiIps	List of secondary UDR signaling IPs (only if UDRs are being instantiated)
sbrXmiIps	List of SBR external management IPs (only if SBRs are being instantiated)
sbrNetworkIps	List of SBR replication port IPs (only if SBRs are being instantiated)
primarySoamImiIp	IP address of primary SOAM for IMI
secondarySoamImiIp	IP address of secondary SOAM for IMI
dampImiIps	List of DAMP internal management IPs (only if DAMPs are being instantiated)
ipfeImiIps	List of IPFE internal management IPs (only if IPFEs are being instantiated)
stpImiIps	List of vSTP internal management IPs (only if STPs are being instantiated)
primaryUdrImiIp	IP address of primary UDR for IMI (only if UDRs are being instantiated)
secondaryUdrImiIp	IP address of secondary UDR for IMI (only if UDRs are being instantiated)
sbrImiIps	List of SBR internal management IPs (only if SBRs are being instantiated)
soamFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys

**Table 9-6 (Cont.) Parameters and Definitions for Signaling VNF with Multiple XSI**

Parameters	Definitions
soamImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
soamAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
ipfeFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
ipfeImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
ipfeAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
daFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
daImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
daAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
stpFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
stpImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
stpAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
sbrFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
sbrImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
sbrAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
udrFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
udrImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
udrAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
vipSubnetName (In case of Dual Subnet)	name of VIP subnet to be used only in case of Dual Subnet

## Instantiating Multiple Signaling VNFs

To instantiate multiple Signaling VNFs, simply repeat the above procedures. You would need to create another DSR Signaling VNF instance, and you must deploy each Signaling VNF on a separate OpenStack instance.

 **Note:**

For lab installations, a separate tenant on the same OpenStack instance is acceptable.

## Instantiating the APIGW VNF

To start APIGW deployment, it is required to instantiate an APIGW VNF. Before deploying the VNF, make sure the following information is available:

The VNF ID for a previously created APIGW VNF instance.

Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:

- OpenStack Controller URI
- User Domain Name
- Project Domain Id
- Username
- Password
- Tenant name

The name of a public network in the selected OpenStack instance that will carry APIGW traffic.

The name of a public network in the selected OpenStack instance that will carry signaling traffic.

 **Note:**

This should be a different network than the one that carries APIGW traffic

The IP of an NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance, normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **instantiate VNF** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the DSR VNFM Swagger specification. Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at (<https://<VNFM IP>.8443/docs/vnfm/>).

The following table contains the supported Instantiation levels to instantiate the VNF resource for DSR APIGW VNF.

**Table 9-7 Supported Instantiation levels for DSR APIGW VNF**

APIGW Flavors supported by VNFM	Small			Medium			Large		
	ADMI N	APP	DB	ADMI N	AP P	DB	AD MIN	AP P	DB
APIGW	1	1	Active/ Standby	1	2	Active/ Standby	1	3	Active/ Standby

### Sample Request

Resource URL: [https://<VNFM HOST IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate](https://<VNFM HOST IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

Instantiating APIGW Request generated.

```
{
  "flavourId": "APIGW",
```

```

    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [],
        "vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
        "id": "vimid",
        "vimType": "OpenStack",
        "interfaceInfo": {
            "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
        },
        "accessInfo": {
            "username": "dsrat.user",
            "password": "xxxx",
            "userDomain": "Default",
            "projectDomain": "default",
            "tenant": "DSR AT Dev 2"
        }
    }
],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "keyName": "apiGwKey",
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "xmiSubnetName" : "ext-net3-subnet"
        },
        "imiNetwork": {
            "name": "imi-net",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "imiSubnetName" : "imi-subnet"
        },
        "xsiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "xsiSubnetName" : "ext-net3-subnet"
        },
        "externalLoadBalancer": "10.10.10.10",
        "mtu": "9000",
        "dsrMPList": "10.10.10.4:49152",
        "appServersVolumeIds": ["320f3557-9a0a-4c13-9d19-d4f0f755b941"],
        "apiGwAppFlavor": "dsrapigw.app",
        "apiGwAdminFlavor": "dsrapigw.admin",
        "dbServerFlavor": "dsr.noam",
        "apiGwAppImage": "DSRAPIGW-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "apiGwAdminImage": "DSRAPIGW-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "dbServerImage": "DSR-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "apigwAvailabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}
]
}

```

### Sample Response

Instantiating APIGW Request

```

202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6

```

```

date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
content-length: 0 content-type:
application/xml
}

```

 **Note:**

The 202 response means that the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 6 minutes to become fully operational. Use the DSR GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.

The supported flavor is **APIGW**.

The keyName is the name of the key that generates public & private key in openstack dynamically while creating stack and this key is used to communicate over admin to app server & DB server.

One push script executes and enables the OCSG. After successful execution of one push script, the Admin portal and the App portals GUI comes up.

APIGW is configured automatically and it does not require manual intervention.

The following table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM.

**Table 9-8 Parameters and Definitions for APIGW VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
instantiationLevelId	Identifier of the instantiation level of the deployment flavor to be instantiated. If not present, the default instantiation level as declared in the VNFD is instantiated.
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication.
imiNetwork	Network used for internal communication of DSR entities.
xsiNetwork	Network used for DSR signaling traffic
ntpServerIp	IP of the NTP server
keyName	Name of key-pair to be generated
externalLoadBalancer	The external load balancer IP where the API is exposed on
mtu	Maximum transfer Unit to do scp file. For different cloud values will be different. (Ex: For oort and mvl-dev1 mtu value will be 9000 and for dpc1 it will be 1500.)
dsrMPList	List of DSR MPs

**Table 9-8 (Cont.) Parameters and Definitions for APIGW VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
appServersVolumeIds	A JSON Array containing the volume IDs of the volumes created by the user that is mounted to the individual App Servers. The size/length of this array should be equal to the number of App Servers, which in turn depends on the flavor chosen by the user.
apiGwAdminFlavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
apiGwAppFlavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
dberverFlavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
apiGwAdminImage (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
apiGwAppImage (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
dberverImage (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
apigwAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate

## Instantiating the IDIH VNF

To start IDIH deployment, it is required to instantiate a signaling VNF. Before deploying the VNF, make sure the following information is available:

The VNF ID for a previously created IDIH VNF instance.

Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:

- OpenStack Controller URI
- User Domain Name
- Project Domain Id
- Username
- Password
- Tenant name

The name of a public network in the selected OpenStack instance that will carry the IDIH traffic.

The IP of an NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.

The network ID of the private network in the selected OpenStack instance that will carry OAM traffic. A signaling stack must be brought up first and then the ID of the internal network generated from this stack must be used for instantiating IDIH.

The name of the internal private network in the selected OpenStack instance that will allow communication between Application, Mediation, and Database servers.

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **instantiate VNF** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the DSR VNFM Swagger specification.

Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at (<https://<VNFM IP>:8443/docs/vnfm/>).

## Determining the Signaling IMI Resource ID:

1. Navigate to **Project -> Network -> Networks**.
2. Open the Network used for intra-site communication with Signaling VNF (imi).
3. The IMI resource ID is the ID of this network.

The following table informs about the supported Instantiation levels to Instantiate VNF resource for IDIH VNF:

**Table 9-9 Supported Instantiation levels for IDIH VNF**

IDIH Flavors supported by VNFM	APP (Small)	MEDIATION (Small)	DB (Small)
IDIH	1	1	1

### Sample Request

Instantiating IDIH Request for dynamic IP deployment

Resource URL: `https://<VNFM HOST IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNFM ID received from create request>/instantiate`

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

```
{
  "flavourId": "IDIH",
  "instantiationLevelId": "small",
  "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
  "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
    {
      "id": "id1",
      "virtualLinkDescId": " Network ID of the network used for intra-site communication(imi) with Signalling VNF",
      "resourceId": "aae72b3d-d189-4464-a217-58bb0320065b"
    }
  ],
  "vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
      "id": "vimid",
      "vimType": "OpenStack",
      "interfaceInfo": {
        "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
      },
      "accessInfo": {
        "username": "dsrat.user",
        "password": "xxxx",
        "userDomain": "Default",
        "projectDomain": "default",
        "tenant": "DSRAT_Feature_Test4"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
"additionalParams": {
    "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
    "xmiNetwork": {
        "name": "ext-net3",
        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
        "xmiSubnetName": "ext-net3-subnet"
    },
    "idihIntNetwork": {
        "idihIntPrivateNetwork": "test",
        "idihIntPrivateSubnet": "test-sub",
    }
}
"idihAppFlavor": "appl-idih",
    "idihMedFlavor": "med-idih",
    "idihDbFlavor": "db-idih",
    "idihAppImage": "apps-8.2.2.0.0_82.30.0.vmdk",
    "idihMedImage": "mediation-8.2.2.0.0_82.30.0.vmdk",
    "idihDbImage": "oracle-8.2.2.0.0_82.30.0.vmdk",
    "idihAvailabilityZone": "nova"
}
}

```

#### Instantiating IDIH Request for fixed IP deployment

```

{
    "flavourId": "IDIH",
    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",

    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
    {
        "id": "id1",
        "virtualLinkDescId": " Network ID of the network used for intra-site
communication(imi) with Signalling VNF",
        "resourceId": "aae72b3d-d189-4464-a217-58bb0320065b"
    }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
        "id": "vimid",
        "vimType": "OpenStack",
        "interfaceInfo": {
            "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
        },
        "accessInfo": {
            "username": "dsrat.user",
            "password": "xxxx",
            "userDomain": "Default",
            "projectDomain": "default",
            "tenant": "DSRAT_Feature_Test4"
        }
    }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "xmiSubnetName": "ext-net3-subnet",
        }
    }
}

```

```

    "fixedIps": {
        "idihDbXmiIp": "10.75.218.30",
        "idihMedXmiIp": "10.75.218.19",
        "idihAppXmiIp": "10.75.218.49"
    }

},
"idihIntNetwork": {
    "idihIntPrivateNetwork": "test",
    "idihIntPrivateSubnet": "test-sub",
}
{
    "idihAppFlavor": "appl-idih",
    "idihMedFlavor": "med-idih",
    "idihDbFlavor": "db-idih",
    "idihAppImage": "apps-8.2.2.0.0_82.30.0.vmdk",
    "idihMedImage": "mediation-8.2.2.0.0_82.30.0.vmdk",
    "idihDbImage": "oracle-8.2.2.0.0_82.30.0.vmdk",
    "idihAvailabilityZone": "nova"
}
}
}

```

### Sample Response

#### Instantiating IDIH Request

```

202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0   content-type:
    application/xml
}

```

 **Note:**

The 202 response means the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 6 minutes to become fully operational. Use the DSR GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.

The supported flavor is IDIH.

The following table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM.

**Table 9-10 Parameters and Definitions for IDIH VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
instantiationLevelId	Identifier of the instantiation level of the deployment flavor to be instantiated. If not present, the default instantiation level as declared in the VNFD is instantiated.

**Table 9-10 (Cont.) Parameters and Definitions for IDIH VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
resourceId	The Identifier of the Private network (imi) of the Signaling VNF
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication
idihIntNetwork	Private network for communication between application, mediation and database servers
ntpServerIp	IP of the NTP server
idihDbXmIlp	Fixed IP address of IDIH database server
idihMedXmIlp	Fixed IP address of IDIH mediation server
idihAppXmIlp	Fixed IP address of IDIH application server
idihAppImage (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
idihMedImage (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
idihDbImage (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
idihAppFlavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
idihMedFlavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
idihDbFlavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
idihAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate

## Instantiating the SDS Network OAM VNF

SDS NOAM is a setup of following three servers:

- Primary Noam
- Secondary Noam
- Query Server

In order to start a SDS deployment, it is required to instantiate a SDS Network OAM VNF. Before deploying the VNF, the following information must be available:

- The VNF ID for a previously created SDS network OAM VNF instance.
- Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:
  - OpenStack Controller URI
  - User Domain Name
  - Project Domain Id
  - Username
  - Password
  - Tenant name
- The name of a public network in the selected OpenStack instance that will carry the OAM traffic.

- The IP of an NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.
  - Supported for IPv6 networks - ipVersion should be "IPv6" in the request Body. The GUI can be accessed by the following URL: [https://\[<SDS-NOAM-vIP>\]](https://[<SDS-NOAM-vIP>])  
For example: [https://\[fd0d:deba:d97c:2c:6e41:6aff:fe7:80bf\]](https://[fd0d:deba:d97c:2c:6e41:6aff:fe7:80bf])

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **instantiate VNF** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the DSR VNFM Swagger specification . Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at (<https://<VNFM IP>:8443/docs/vnfm/>).

#### Expected Alarms:

- 31226 - HA Availability Status Degraded (Major Alarm)
- 10012 - Table change responder failed (Major Alarm)
- 14101 - No Remote Connections (Major Alarm)
- 10073 - Server Group Max Allowed HA Role Warning (Minor Alarm)

**Sample Request:** Sample Request for DYNAMIC IP deployment model

Resource URL: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<VNFM ID received from create request>/instantiate](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNFM ID received from create request>/instantiate)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

```
{
  "flavourId": "SDS NOAM",
  "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
  "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
  "extManagedVirtualLinks": [],

  "vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
      "id": "vimid",
      "vimType": "OpenStack",
      "interfaceInfo": {
        "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
      },
      "accessInfo": {
        "username": "dsrcli.user",
        "password": "xxxxx",
        "userDomain": "Default",
        "projectDomain": "default",
        "tenant": "DSR CI"
      }
    }
  ],
  "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
  "additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": [
      {
        "name": "ext-net3",
        "vipSubnetName": "ext6-net3-subnet",
        "subnet": [
          {
            "ipVersion": "IPv6",
            "name": "ext6-net3-subnet"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

        },
        {
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "name" : "ext-net3-subnet"
        }]
    },
    "imiNetwork": {
        "name": "imi-net3",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "imi6-net3-subnet"
            },
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "name" : "imi-net3-subnet"
            }
        ],
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "sdsNoamFlavor": "sds.noam",
        "sdsQsFlavor": "sds.noam",
        "sdsNoamImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "sdsQsImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "sdsNoamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "sdsQsAvailabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}
}

```

 **Note:**

The "vipSubnetName" field is used only in case of Dual Subnet.

#### Sample Request for Fixed IP deployment model

```
{
    "flavourId": "SDS NOAM",
    "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
        "extManagedVirtualLinks": [],

    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcl.user",
                "password": "xxxxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net8",

```

```

        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "ext6-net3-subnet",
                "fixedIps": [
                    {
                        "primarySdsNoamIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::14",
                        "secondarySdsNoamIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::13",
                        "sdsQsIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::12",
                        "sdsNoamVip": "2606:b400:605:b813::11"
                    }
                ],
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "ext-net3-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": [
                        {
                            "primarySdsNoamIp": "10.75.218.50",
                            "secondarySdsNoamIp": "10.75.218.49",
                            "sdsQsIp": "10.75.218.134"
                        }
                    ]
                }
            },
            "imiNetwork": {
                "name": "imi-net",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                        "name": "imi6-net-subnet",
                        "fixedIps": [
                            {
                                "primarySdsNoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::12",
                                "secondarySdsNoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::1",
                                "sdsQsImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::14"
                            }
                        ],
                        {
                            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                            "name": "imi-net-subnet",
                            "fixedIps": [
                                {
                                    "primarySdsNoamImiIp": "192.167.2.5",
                                    "secondarySdsNoamImiIp": "192.167.2.4",
                                    "sdsQsImiIp": "192.167.2.3"
                                }
                            ]
                        }
                    },
                    {
                        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
                        "sdsNoamFlavor": "sds.noam",
                        "sdsQsFlavor": "sds.noam",
                        "sdsNoamImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
                        "sdsQsImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
                        "sdsNoamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
                        "sdsQsAvailabilityZone": "nova"
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### Sample Response

```

202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0   content-type:

```

```
application/xml
}
```

 **Note:**

- The 202 response means that the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 15 minutes to become fully operational. Use the SDS GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.
- After SDS NOAM VNF deployment, standby SDS NOAM is automatically changed to "**Force StandBy**", purposely to avoid any switchover while SDS Signaling VNF is deployed. Once SDS Signaling site is deployed and no more Life Cycle Management operations are planned, make "**Force Standby**" NOAM as "**Active**" by changing the "**Max Allowed HA Role**" to "**Active**" on "**Status & Manage -> HA**" from **Active SDS NOAM GUI**.
- The supported SDS NOAM Flavor is SDS NOAM.
- The supported SDS NOAM Flavor instantiation level id is HA that creates 2 SDS NOAMs and 1 Query Server.

The following table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM:

**Table 9-11 Parameters and Definitions for SDS Network OAM VNF**

Parameter	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication
imiNetwork	Network used for internal communication of DSR entities
ntpServerIp	IP of the NTP server
fixedIps	Json object in network to provide IP address
primarySdsNoamIp	IP address for primary SDS NOAM IP
secondarySdsNoamIp	IP address for secondary SDS NOAM IP
sdsQsIp	IP address for SDS Query Server VIP
sdsNoamVip	IP address for SDS NOAM VIP
primarySdsNoamImiIp	IP address for primary SDS NOAM IP of IMI
secondarySdsNoamImiIp	IP address for secondary SDS NOAM IP of IMI
sdsQsImiIp	IP address for SDS Query Server IP of IMI
sdsNoamFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
sdsQsFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
sdsNoamImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
sdsQsImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
sdsNoamAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
sdsQsAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate

# Instantiating the SDS DR Network OAM VNF

SDS DRNOAM is the Disaster Recovery SDS NOAM site. In case both the Active and Standby SDS NOAM of Primary site fails, then the operator can make SDS DRNOAM as the Primary Site and can continue the operations without any disturbance.

When a setup is configured with a SDS DR NOAM then the first SDS NOAM SG is treated as the Primary NOAM Site and the second SDS NOAM SG is treated as Secondary NOAM site.

SDS DR NOAM is a setup of three servers:

- Primary Noam
- Secondary Noam
- Query Server

In order to instantiate a SDS DR Network OAM VNF, the following information must be available:

- The VNF ID for a previously created SDS DR network OAM VNF instance.
- Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:
  - OpenStack Controller URI
  - User Domain Name
  - Project Domain Id
  - Username
  - Password
  - Tenant name
- The name of a public network in the selected OpenStack instance that will carry the OAM traffic.
- OpenStack resource IDs for the XMI IPs from both SDS NOAM VMs.

## Note:

The resource IDs can be obtain by examining the SDS Network OAM stack to which the identified SDS DR NOAM VNF is attached.

- Name of Active Primary SDS NOAM VM.
- The IP of an NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.
- DSR DR NOAM supports Dual Subnet for XMI and IMI interfaces.

## Determining the SDS DR NOAM XMI Resource IDs

The following facts must be considered before proceeding with SDS DR NOAM site creation:

- SDS DRNOAM site must be created on separate tenant.

- SDS DRNOAM site is referred as Secondary NOAM. Therefore, we have two sites, Primary and Secondary. Secondary Site configuration is done on Primary Active SDS NOAM.
- In the Primary Active SDS NOAM, when second SDS NOAM Server Group gets created, it automatically becomes Secondary.
- The Primary Active SDS NOAM communicates to the Secondary Active SDS NOAM through existing Comcol replication and merging mechanism.
- The Secondary SDS NOAM Site is optional and does not require to be deployed at the same time as of the Primary SDS NOAM.

From the OpenStack GUI:

1. Change your view to the tenant on which the DSR Network OAM VNF was deployed.
2. Go to **Project->Network->Network Topology**. A diagram of all VMs in the tenant is displayed.

 **Note:**

The diagram may take a few minutes to display.

3. Click on one of the NOAM VMs.
4. A pop-up appears having information about the specific NOAM VM.
5. Save the resource ID for the XMI port provided in the IP Addresses section of the pop-up.

 **Note:**

The IP Addresses section of the popup contains information about the network ports and resource IDs, assigned to the VM.

6. Repeat the previous step for the other NOAM VM.

You can also use the following alternative:

- Instead of passing resource IDs, user can use SDS-NOAM XMI IPs.
- User can pass Active SDS-NOAM's XMI IP to resource id 1 and StandBy SDS-NOAM's XMI IP to resource id 2.

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **instantiate VNF** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the DSR VNFM Swagger specification . Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at (<https://<VNFM IP>:8443/docs/vnfm/>).

**Sample Request:** Instantiating SDS DR NOAM Request for DYNAMIC IP deployment model

Resource URL: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

```
{
    "flavourId": "SDS DR NOAM",
    "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
        {
            "id": "idl",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "active SDS NOAM XMI",
            "resourceId": "156d73cf-6e44-456b-a661-14bd0cc2b43c"
        },
        {
            "id": "id2",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "standy SDS NOAM XMI",
            "resourceId": "5c638770-5585-44c7-97c7-b4a52a26e5ec"
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcli.user",
                "password": "xxxxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net3",
                "vipSubnetName": "ext6-net3-subnet",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                        "name": "ext6-net3-subnet"
                    },
                    {
                        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                        "name": "ext-net3-subnet"
                    }
                ],
                "imiNetwork": [
                    {
                        "name": "imi-net3",
                        "subnet": [
                            {
                                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                                "name": "imi6-net3-subnet"
                            },
                            {
                                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                                "name": "imi-net3-subnet"
                            }
                        ]
                    },
                    {
                        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
                        "primarySdsNoamVmName": "SDS-NOAM00-ea47f4b1",
                        "sdsDrNoamFlavor": "sds.noam",
                        "sdsDrQsFlavor": "sds.noam",
                        "sdsDrNoamImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
                        "sdsDrQsImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

```

        "sdsDrNoamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "sdsDrQsAvailabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}

```

 **Note:**

The "vipSubnetName" field is used only in case of Dual Subnet.

### Instantiating SDS DR NOAM Request for Fixed IP deployment model

```

{
    "flavourId": "SDS DR NOAM",
    "instantiationLevelId": "HA",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
        {
            "id": "id1",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "active SDS NOAM XMI",
            "resourceId": "156d73cf-6e44-456b-a661-14bd0cc2b43c"
        },
        {
            "id": "id2",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "standy SDS NOAM XMI",
            "resourceId": "5c638770-5585-44c7-97c7-b4a52a26e5ec"
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcl.user",
                "password": "xxxxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "ext6-net3-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": [
                        "sdsDrPrimaryNoamIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::14",
                        "sdsDrSecondaryNoamIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::13",
                        "sdsDrQueryServerIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::12",
                        "sdsDrNoamVip": "2606:b400:605:b813::11"
                    ]
                },
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "ext-net3-subnet",
                    "fixedIps": [

```

```

        "sdsDrPrimaryNoamIp": "10.75.218.50",
        "sdsDrSecondaryNoamIp": "10.75.218.49",
        "sdsDrQueryServerIp": "10.75.218.134"
    }
}
},
"imiNetwork": {
    "name": "imi-net",
    "subnet": [
        {
            "ipVersion": "IPv6",
            "name": "ext6-net3-subnet",
            "fixedIps": {
                "sdsDrPrimaryNoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::14",
                "sdsDrSecondaryNoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::13",
                "sdsDrQueryServerImiIp":
"2606:b400:605:b813::12"
            }
        },
        {
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "name": "ext-net3-subnet",
            "fixedIps": {
                "sdsDrPrimaryNoamImiIp": "10.75.218.50",
                "sdsDrSecondaryNoamImiIp": "10.75.218.49",
                "sdsDrQueryServerImiIp": "10.75.218.134"
            }
        }
    ],
    "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
    "primarySdsNoamVmName": "SDS-NOAM00-ea47f4b1",
    "sdsDrNoamFlavor": "sds.noam",
    "sdsDrQsFlavor": "sds.noam",
    "sdsDrNoamImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "sdsDrQsImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "sdsDrNoamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "sdsDrQsAvailabilityZone": "nova"
}
}
}

```

### Sample Response

```

202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 21 Feb 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0  content-type:
    application/xml
}

```

 **Note:**

- The 202 response means that the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 15 minutes to become fully operational. Use the DSR GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.
- The supported SDS DR NOAM Flavor is SDS DR NOAM.
- The supported SDS DR NOAM Flavor instantiation level id is HA, which creates 2 SDS NOAMs and 1 Query Server.
- Supported for IPv6 networks - ipVersion should be "IPv6" in the request Body.

The following table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM:

**Table 9-12 Parameters and Definitions SDS DR Network OAM VNF**

Parameter	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
instantiationLevelId	Identifier of the instantiation level of the deployment flavor to be instantiated. If not present, the default instantiation level is HA.
resourceId	The identifier of the resource (active and then standby SDS NOAM XMI) in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider.
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication
imiNetwork	Network used for internal communication of DSR entities
name	Network name, for example; ext-net
ipVersion	IP version IPv4 or IPv6
ntpServerIp	IP of the NTP server
primarySdsNoamVmName	Primary Active SDS NOAM VM name
sdsDrPrimaryNoamIp	XMI IP of the Primary SDS DR NOAM
sdsDrSecondaryNoamIp	XMI IP of the Secondary SDS DR NOAM
sdsDrQueryServerIp	XMI IP of the SDS DR QUERY NOAM
sdsDrNoamVip	VIP of the SDS DR NOAM
sdsDrPrimaryNoamImiIp	IMI IP of the Primary SDS DR NOAM
sdsDrSecondaryNoamImiIp	IMI IP of the Secondary SDS DR NOAM
sdsDrQueryServerImiIp	IMI IP of the Primary SDS DR NOAM
sdsDrNoamFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
sdsDrNoamImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
sdsDrQsFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
sdsDrQsImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
sdsDrNoamAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate

**Table 9-12 (Cont.) Parameters and Definitions SDS DR Network OAM VNF**

Parameter	Definitions
sdsDrQsAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate

## Instantiating the SDS Signaling VNF

In order to deploy the SDS signaling VNF, the following information must be available:

- A previously instantiated SDS network OAM VNF.
- The VNF ID for a previously created SDS signaling VNF instance.
- Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:
  - OpenStack Controller URI
  - User Domain Name
  - Project Domain Id
  - Username
  - Password
  - Tenant name
- The name of the xmi public network in the selected OpenStack instance that will carry traffic.
- The IP address of the NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance.
- The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.
- OpenStack resource IDs for the IMI IP from DSR Signaling and XMI IPs from both NOAM VMs.

 **Note:**

The resource IDs can be obtain by examining the SDS Network OAM stack and DSR Signaling stack to which the identified SDS signaling VNF would be attached.

- Name of the Active NOAM VM.

 **Note:**

To avoid switchover of Active NOAM, make the StandBy NOAM as "**Forced Standby**" by changing the "**Max Allowed HA Role**" to "**Standby**" on "**Status & Manage -> HA** from **Active NOAM GUI**.

- Name of the NOAM SG

 **Note:**

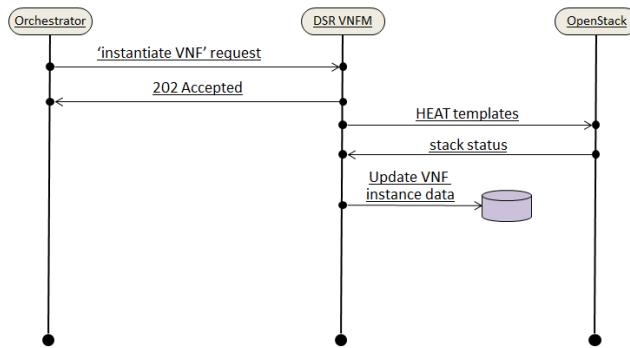
After SDS deployment, the Max Allowed HA Role of Query Server is expected to be Observer but it is Standby. Manually change the Max Allowed HA Role of Query Server from Standby to Observer as follows:

Login to Active SDS Noam GUI and navigate to **Status & Manage -->HA -->Edit->Change the role of Query Server to Observer**, and click **OK**.

- Supported for IPv6 networks - ipVersion should be "IPv6" in the request Body.
- SDS Signaling supports Dual IP

The following image illustrates the VNF instantiation:

**Figure 9-4 VNF Create Instance Request**



The following table informs about the supported Instantiation levels to Instantiate VNF resource for SDS Signaling VNF:

**Table 9-13 Signaling Flavors supported by VNFM**

Signaling Flavors supported by VNFM	Small	Medium	Large
	DP Server	DP Server	DP Server
SDSSIGNALING	1	2	3

The number of DP-SOAM will be 2 for any instantiation level.

## Determining the Signaling IMI Resource IDs

From the OpenStack GUI:

1. Navigate to **Project -> Network -> Networks**
2. Open the Network used for intra - site communication with Signaling VNF (imi).
3. The IMI resource ID is the ID of this network.

## Determining the SDS NOAM XMI Resource IDs

From the OpenStack GUI:

- Change your view to the tenant on which the DSR Network OAM VNF is deployed.
- Go to **Project->Network->Network Topology**. A diagram of all VMs in the tenant is displayed.

 **Note:**

The diagram may take a few minutes to display.

- Click on one of the NOAM VMs.
- A pop-up appears having information about the specific NOAM VM.
- Save the resource ID for the XMI port provided in the IP Addresses section of the pop-up.

 **Note:**

The IP Addresses section of the popup contains information about the network ports and resource IDs, assigned to the VM.

- Repeat the previous step for the other NOAM VM and DSR Signaling VM.

You can also use the following alternative:

- Instead of passing resource IDs, user can use SDS-NOAM XMI IPs.
- User can pass Active SDS-NOAM's XMI IP to resource id 1 and StandBy SDS-NOAM's XMI IP to resource id 2.

 **Note:**

If SDS-NOAM is created on Dual Subnet then, then use IPv4 XMI IP's of SDS-NOAM while creating SDS-SOAM.

For more information about the full listing of all inputs and possible outputs of the command "instantiate VNF", see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the DSR VNFM Swagger specification.

### Sample Request:

Instantiating the first signaling VNF request generated

**URL:** `https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/ < VNF ID received from create request > /instantiate`

**Accept:** application/json

**Content-Type:** application/json

**X-Token:** Token generated after login

### Sample request for Dynamic IP deployment model

```
{
    "flavourId": "sdssignaling",
    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
        {
            "id": "",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "active SDS
NOAM XMI",
            "resourceId":
"2bed5886-8c97-4623-8da3-9c500cce71e3"
        },
        {
            "id": "",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "standby
SDS NOAM XMI",
            "resourceId":
"8a4d1ec6-367a-4b1a-978d-2c4eae3daeg3"
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcl.user",
                "password": "xxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "vipSubnetName": "ext6-net3-
subnet",
            "name": "ext-net3",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                    "name": "ext6-net3-subnet"
                },
                {
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                    "name": "ext-net3-subnet"
                }
            ],
            "imiNetwork": {
                "name": "imi-net",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                        "name": "imi6-net-subnet"
                    },
                    {
                        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                        "name": "imi-net-subnet"
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        },
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "primarySdsNoamVmName": "SDS-NOAM00-32cd6138",
        "sdsNoamSgName": "sdsNetworkOam_NOAM_32cd6138_SG",
        "dpSoamFlavor": "sds.noam",
        "dpFlavor": "sds.dpsoam",
        "dpSoamImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "dpImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
        "dpSoamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
        "dpAvailabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}

```

### Note:

The "vipSubnetName" field is used only in case of Dual Subnet.

#### Sample request for Fixed IP deployment model

```
{
    "flavourId": "sdssignaling",
    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
        {
            "id": "",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "active SDS
NOAM XMI",
            "resourceId": ""
        },
        {
            "id": "",
            "virtualLinkDescId": "standby
SDS NOAM XMI",
            "resourceId": ""
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcli.user",
                "password": "xxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {

```

```

        "name": "ext-net3",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "ext6-net3-subnet",
            }
        ],
        {
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "name": "ext-net3-subnet",
        }
    },
    "fixedIps": {
        "primaryDpSoamXmiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::11",
        "dpSoamXmiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::11",
        "dpSoamVip": "2606:b400:605:b813::11",
        "dpXmiIps": ["2606:b400:605:b813::11"]
    }
},
{
    "iminetwork": {
        "name": "imi-net3",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "ipVersion": "IPv6",
                "name": "imi6-net3-subnet",
            }
        ],
        "fixedIps": {
            "primaryDpSoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::11",
            "dpSoamImiIp": "2606:b400:605:b813::11",
            "dpImiIps": ["2606:b400:605:b813::11"]
        }
    },
    {
        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
        "name": "imi-net3-subnet",
        "fixedIps": {
            "primaryDpSoamImiIp": "192.167.2.1",
            "dpSoamImiIp": "192.167.2.3",
            "dpImiIps": ["192.167.2.5"]
        }
    }
},
{
    "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
    "primarySdsNoamVmName": "SDS-NOAM00-32cd6138",
    "sdsNoamSgName": "sdsNetworkOam_NOAM_32cd6138_SG",
    "dpSoamFlavor": "sds.noam",
    "dpFlavor": "sds.dpsoam",
    "dpSoamImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "dpImage": "SDS-8.4.0.3.0_85.17.0.vmdk",
    "dpSoamAvailabilityZone": "nova",
    "dpAvailabilityZone": "nova"
}
}

```

### Sample Response

```

202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0  content-type:
        application/xml
}

```

The following table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM:

**Table 9-14 Parameters and Definitions for SDS Sigaling VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
instantiationLevelId	Identifier of the instantiation level of the deployment flavor to be instantiated. If not present, the default instantiation level as declared in the VNFD is instantiated.
resourceId	The identifier of the resource (imi Network ID of the signaling VNF, active, standby SDS NOAM XMI) in the scope of the VIM or the resource provider
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication
imiNetwork	Network used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for internal communication
name	Network name, for example; ext-net
ipVersion	IP version IPv4 or IPv6
ntpServerIp	IP of the NTP server
primarySdsNoamVmName	Name of primary SDS NOAM VM
sdsNoamSgName	The server group of the SDS NOAM VM
primaryDpSoamXmiIp	IP address for primary SDS DP SOAM IP
dpSoamXmiIp	IP address for secondary SDS DP SOAM IP
dpSoamVip	IP address for SDS SOAM VIP
dpXmiIps	IP address for SDS DP IP
primaryDpSoamImiIp	IP address for primary SDS DP SOAM IP of IMI
dpSoamImiIp	IP address for secondary SDS DP SOAM IP of IMI
dpImiIps	IP address for primary SDS DP IP of IMI
dpSoamFlavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
dpFlavor (optional)	flavor used for openstack deploys
dpSoamImage (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
dpImage (optional)	image used for openstack deploys
dpSoamAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate
dpAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate

# Instantiating the ATS Master VNF

The ATS Master VNF Supports dynamic and fixed IP deployment model.

In order to deploy the ATS Master VNF, the following information must be available:

- The VNF ID for a previously created ATS Master VNF instance.
- Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:
  - OpenStack Controller URI
  - User Domain Name
  - Project Domain Id
  - Username
  - Password
  - Tenant name
- The name of a public network in the selected OpenStack instance that will carry the ATS master traffic.
- The IP of an NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.

For more information about the full listing of all inputs and possible outputs of the command "instantiate vnf", see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the **DSR VNFM Swagger specification**.

## Note:

It is mandatory to add two XSI Networks in ATS Master to instantiate a stack.

Sample Request for Instantiating ATS Master Dynamic IP deployment model

URL: `https://<>VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate`

```
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login

{
    "flavourId": "master",
    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [],

    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {

```

```

        "username": "dsrcl.user",
        "password": "xxxxx",
        "userDomain": "Default",
        "projectDomain": "default",
        "tenant": "DSR CI"
    }

},
"localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
"additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": [
        {
            "name": "ext-net8",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "xmiSubnetName": "ext-net8-subnet"
        },
        {
            "name": "ext-net7",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "xsiSubnetName": "ext-net7-subnet"
        },
        {
            "name": "ext-net6",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "xsiSubnetName": "ext-net6-subnet"
        }
    ],
    "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
    "dnsServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
    "atsKeyName": "atsKeypair",
    "atsMasterFlavor": "ats.master",
    "atsMasterImage": "ATS_BOX.qcow2",
    "atsAvailabilityZone": "nova"
}
}

```

#### Instantiating ATS Master Request for Fixed IP deployment model

URL: [https://<>VNFM HOST IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate](https://<>VNFM HOST IP>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate)

```

Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login

{
    "flavourId": "master",
    "instantiationLevelId": "small",
    "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
    "extManagedVirtualLinks": [ ],

    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrcl.user",
                "password": "xxxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR CI"
            }
        }
    ]
}

```

```

        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net8",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "xmiSubnetName": "ext-net8-
subnet",
            "fixedIps": {
                "masterXmiIp": "10.75.123.16"
            }
        },
        "xsiNetwork": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net7",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "xsiSubnetName": "ext-net7-
subnet",
                "fixedIps":
                {
                    "xsiIp": "10.75.195.21"
                }
            },
            {
                "name": "ext-net6",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "xsiSubnetName": "ext-net6-
subnet",
                "fixedIps":
                {
                    "xsiIp": "10.75.195.22"
                }
            }
        ],
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "dnsServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "atsKeyName": "atsKeypair",
        "atsMasterFlavor": "ats.master",
        "atsMasterImage": "ATS_BOX.qcow2",
        "atsAvailabilityZone": "nova"
    }
}

```

### Sample Response

Instantiating the ATS Master VNF response

202 Accepted

Headers:

```

{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0   content-type:
    application/xml
}

```

The following table describes the Parameters for ATS Master:

Parameter	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavour to be instantiated
xmiNetwork	Network used to provide access master VM communication
ntpServerIp	IP of the NTP server
dnsServerIp (optional)	Ip of DNS server. If not provided, NTP server IP will be considered as DNS server IP
atsKeyName	key pair name for ATS. To login to ATS instance use same key pair
masterXmiIp	In case of fixed IP scenario, the IP of master will be provided
xsiNetwork	Network used for DSR signaling traffic
atsMasterFlavor (optional)	flavor used for OpenStack deploys
atsMasterImage (optional)	image used for OpenStack deploys
atsAvailabilityZone (optional)	name of logical partitioning in case of host aggregate

**Note:** The atsKeyName pair is created dynamically through VNFM. Same public key is put into all the ATS instance (master, core & tools) and private key will be in ATS master stack output. Use the same private key to login to ATS instance (master, core & tools), by executing:

```
ssh -i <ats private key> <username>@<ats master Ip>
```

For example: ssh -i atskey.pem cloud-user@10.75.189.120

## Instantiating the ProvGW VNF

The ProvGW VNF supports dynamic IP deployment model.

In order to instantiate ProvGW, the following information must be available:

- The VNF ID for a previously created ProvGW VNF instance.
- Information about the OpenStack instance on which the VNF must be deployed:
  - OpenStack Controller URI
  - User Domain Name
  - Project Domain Id
  - Username
  - Password
  - Tenant name
- The name of a ProvGW network in the selected OpenStack instance that carries the ProvGW traffic.
- After instantiating VNF ProvGw, a single VM ProvGateway\_A is brought up.
- The IP of an NTP server accessible by VMs within the selected OpenStack instance. The OpenStack controller that controls the selected OpenStack instance normally hosts an NTP server, and is often a good choice.

For more information about the full list of all inputs and possible outputs of the **instantiate VNF** command, see **ETSI NFV-SOL 003**, section **5.4.4.3.1**, or the **DSR VNFM Swagger specification**. Swagger specifications can be found post VNFM installation at ([https://<vnfm\\_ip>:8443/docs/vnfm/](https://<vnfm_ip>:8443/docs/vnfm/)).

**Sample Request:** Sample Request for DYNAMIC IP deployment model

Resource URL: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnfm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnfm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNF ID received from create request>/instantiate)

```

Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login

{
  "flavourId": "PROVGW",
  "instantiationLevelId": "small",
  "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
  "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
      {
        "id": "vimid",
        "vimType": "OpenStack",
        "interfaceInfo": {
          "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
        },
        "accessInfo": {
          "username": "dsrcli.user",
          "password": "xxxxxx",
          "userDomain": "Default",
          "projectDomain": "default",
          "tenant": "DSR CI"
        }
      }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
      "xmi_network" : "ext6-net",
      "ntp": "2606:b400:605:b912:200:5eff:fe00:1f7",
      "image": "UDR-PrvGwy-12.6.0.0.0_18.0.0-dev",
      "no_flavor": "provGw"
    }
}

```

**Sample Response**

202 Accepted

```

Headers:
{
  location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
  date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
  content-length: 0  content-type:
  application/xml
}

```

The following table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM:

**Table 9-15 Parameters and Definitions for ProvGW VNF**

Parameter	Definitions
flavourId	Identifier of the VNF deployment flavor to be instantiated
xmiNetwork	Network that is used to provide access to the DSR entities (GUI, ssh), and for inter-site communication
ntp	IP of the NTP server
image (optional)	Name of image to be used for instantiation of the stack
no_flavor (optional)	The Name of the flavor to be used for stack instantiation
availability_zone (optional)	The name of the availability zone
securityGroup (optional)	The name of the security group

## Non-ConfigDrive VNF Instantiation

By default config drive is enabled through VNFM.

While instantiating VNF through VNFM. It will use configuration drive feature of openstack to fetch the data from openstack.

ConfigDrive feature must be enabled from openstack and meta data must be disabled to use.

If any user does not want to use configDrive feature of openstack, then while instantiating VNF through VNFM, the user must pass "configDrive": "false" through request body.

For example: In additional parameter

```

"additionalParams": {
    "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
    "xmiNetwork": {
        "name": "ext-net3",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net3-subnet",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4"
            }
        ],
        "imiNetwork": {
            "name": "imi-private",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "name": "imi-private-sub",
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                }
            ],
            "configDrive": "false"
        }
    }
}

```

## Scale VNF to Level (Only Scale Out)

The N/B LCM scale\_to\_level Rest I/F helps in scaling existing VNF's.

Following are the available options while scaling using "scale to VNF level" N/B Interface:

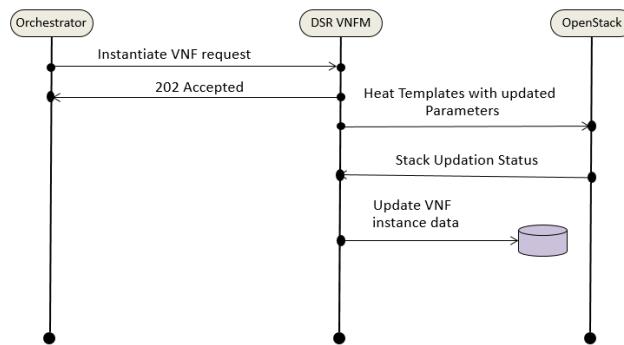
- Scale VNF to Level based on pre-defined sizes (using Instantiation level Id).
- Scale VNF to Level with arbitrary sizes (using scaleInfo).

 **Note:**

- This feature is only supported for Scaling out C-level servers of Signaling Stack.
- The stack must have been instantiated prior to performing scale to level operation.
- Before Scaling the VNF to level, vnfInstanceId of the stack must be available.
- The instantiation level for Signaling stack is available under **Instantiating the first signaling VNF** section.
- Scale to Level Request accepts either instantiationLevelId or scaleInfo.
- Cross deployment scaling is not supported by VNFM - if the user instantiated the VNF in fixed IP deployment model, then he must scale to level using FIXED IP deployment model only and vice versa.

The following image illustrates the VNF Scaling:

**Figure 9-5 VNF Scaling**



## Scale VNF to Level using InstantiationLevelId

This option supports Scaling of VNF from a lower instantiation level to higher one, such as Small to Medium.

### Sample Request

Scaling VNF to Level Request for Dynamic IP model

Resource URL: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/<VNFM ID received from create/instantiate request>/scale\\_to\\_level](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/<VNFM ID received from create/instantiate request>/scale_to_level)

```
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
{
  "instantiationLevelId": "medium"
}
```

#### Scaling VNF to Level Request for Fixed IP model

```
{
  "instantiationLevelId": "medium",
  "additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": {
      "name": "ext-net",
      "subnet": [
        {
          "name": "ext-net-subnet",
          "ipVersion": "IPv4",
          "fixedIps": {
            "dampXmiIps": [
              "10.75.218.123", "10.75.218.21"
            ],
            "ipfeXmiIps": [
              "10.75.218.3", "10.75.218.2"
            ],
            "stpXmiIps": [
              "10.75.218.42", "10.75.218.143"
            ],
            "sbrXmiIps": [
              "10.75.218.23", "10.75.218.19"
            ]
          }
        }
      },
      "imiNetwork": {
        "name": "imi-net",
        "subnet": [
          {
            "name": "imi-net-sub",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
            "fixedIps": {
              "dampImiIps": [
                "192.167.2.1", "192.167.2.2"
              ],
              "ipfeImiIps": [
                "192.167.2.4", "192.167.2.3"
              ],
              "stpImiIps": [
                "192.167.2.5", "192.167.2.6"
              ],
              "sbrImiIps": [
                "192.167.2.7", "192.167.2.8"
              ]
            }
          }
        },
        "sbrNetwork": {
          "name": "ext-net2",
          "subnet": [
            {
              "name": "ext-net2-sub",
              "ipVersion": "IPv4",
              "fixedIps": {
                "sbrNetworkIps": [
                  "10.75.219.23", "10.75.219.123"
                ]
              }
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        },
        "xsiNetwork": [
            {
                "name": "ext4-net2",
                "subnet": [
                    {
                        "name": "ext4-net2-sub",
                        "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                        "fixedIps": [
                            "dampXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.219.23", "10.75.219.12"
                            ],
                            "ipfeXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.219.1", "10.75.219.112"
                            ],
                            "stpXsiIps": [
                                "10.75.219.12", "10.75.219.23"
                            ]
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    }
}

```



### Note:

The 202 response means that the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 6 minutes to become fully operational. Use the DSR GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.

## **Sample Response**

```
202 Accepted
Headers:
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0   content-type:
    application/xml
}
```

## Detailed explanation of XMI and XSI Network

### Note:

- The instantiation level must be decided based on the number of VMs required.
- Only the IPs of the required VM are to be provided in the fixedIp parameter and they must be of the same network in that order as used during the instantiation process.

For Example:

"flavorId": "DIAMETER+SS7", "instantiationLevelId": "medium" ( scaling from small to medium) - This brings up 2 new DAMPs(DAMP02, DAMP03) , 2 new STP(STP 02, STP 03) servers.

The user needs to provide dampXmiIps(2), stpXmiIps(2), dampXsiIps(2), stpXsiIps(2)

The detailed explanation of XMI and XSI Network for the additional parameters is provided below:

### For XMI Network

```

"xmiNetwork": {
    "name": "<Name of XMI network>",
    "subnet": [ {
        "name": "<Name of Subnet of XMI Network>",
        "ipVersion": "",
        "fixedIps": {
            "dampXmiIps": [
                "<DAMP 02 XMI IP>",
                "<DAMP 03 XMI IP>"
            ],
            "stpXmiIps": [
                "<STP 02 XMI IP>",
                "<STP 03 XMI IP>"
            ]
        }
    } ]
}

```

### For IMI Network

```

"imiNetwork": {
    "name": "<Name of IMI Network>",
    "subnet": [ {
        "name": "<Name of subnet of IMI Network>",
        "ipVersion": "",
        "fixedIps": {
            "dampImiIps": [
                "<DAMP 02 IMI IP>",
                "<DAMP 03 IMI IP>"
            ],
            "stpImiIps": [
                "<STP 02 IMI IP>",
                "<STP 03 IMI IP>"
            ]
        }
    } ]
}

```

```

        }
    }]
}

```

### For XSI Network

```

"xsiNetwork": [
    {
        "name": "<Name of XSI-1 Network>",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "<Name of Subnet of XSI-1 network>",
                "ipVersion": "",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "dampXsiIps": [
                        "<DAMP02 XSI 1 IP>",
                        "<DAMP03 XSI 1 IP>"
                    ],
                    "stpXsiIps": [
                        "<STP02 XSI 1 IP>",
                        "<STP03 XSI 1 IP>"
                    ]
                }
            }
        ],
        "name": "<Name of XSI-2 Network>",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "<Name of subnet of XSI-2 Network>",
                "ipVersion": "",
                "fixedIps": {
                    "dampXsiIps": [
                        "<DAMP02 XSI 2 IP>",
                        "<DAMP03 XSI 2 IP>"
                    ],
                    "stpXsiIps": [
                        "<STP02 XSI 2 IP>",
                        "<STP03 XSI 2 IP>"
                    ]
                }
            }
        ]
    }
]

```

Below table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM

**Table 9-16 Scaling VNF to Level using InstantiationLevelId**

Parameters	Definitions
instantiationLevelId	Identifier of the instantiation level of the deployment flavor to be scaled.
dampXmiIps	List of DAMP external management ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
ipfeXmiIps	List of IPFE external management ips (if new IPFE VMs are to be scaled)
stpXmiIps	List of vSTP external management ips (if new vSTP VMs are to be scaled)
sbrXmiIps	List of SBR external management ips (if new SBR VMs are to be scaled)

**Table 9-16 (Cont.) Scaling VNF to Level using InstantiationLevelId**

Parameters	Definitions
sbrNetworkIps	List of SBR replication port ips (if new SBR VMs are to be scaled)
dampXsiIps	List of DAMP signaling ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
ipfeXsiIps	List of IPFE signaling ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
stpXsiIps	List of STP signaling ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
dampImiIps	List of DAMP internal management ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
ipfeImiIps	List of IPFE internal management ips (if new IPFE VMs are to be scaled)
stpImiIps	List of vSTP internal management ips (if new vSTP VMs are to be scaled)
sbrImiIps	List of SBR internal management ips (if new SBR VMs are to be scaled)
subnet	List of subnet name and ipVersion used (also contains fixed IPs if used)

 **Note:**

During Scaling of SBR's, the newly spawned SBR's are not added to any Server Group, it need to be manually added to the new Server Groups created by the user. One server Group can have maximum two SBR's.

## Scale VNF to Level using ScaleInfo (Arbitrary Size)

This option supports Scaling of VNF to arbitrary sizes based on **ScaleInfo**.

Scale VNF to Level using arbitrary size means increasing existing VNFC count within the max allowed VNFC count.

Max allowed VNFC count is the count from existing VNF's flavourId with Large InstantiationLevelId.

 **Note:**

Max allowed VNFC count can be referred from Instantiating the first signaling VNF section.

### Sample Request:

Request URL: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/< VNF ID received from create/instantiate request>/scale\\_to\\_level](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/< VNF ID received from create/instantiate request>/scale_to_level)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

#### Scaling VNF to Level Request for Dynamic IP deployment

```
{
  "scaleInfo": [
    {
      "aspectId": "DAMP",
      "scaleLevel": "3"
    }
  ]
}
```

#### Scaling VNF to Level Request for Fixed IP deployment

```
{
  "scaleInfo": [
    {
      "aspectId": "DAMP",
      "scaleLevel": "4"
    },
    {
      "aspectId": "IPFE",
      "scaleLevel": "4"
    },
    {
      "aspectId": "STPMP",
      "scaleLevel": "4"
    },
    {
      "aspectId": "SBR",
      "scaleLevel": "4"
    }
  ],
  "additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": {
      "name": "ext-net",
      "subnet": [
        {
          "name": "ext-net-subnet",
          "ipVersion": "IPv4",
          "fixedIps": {
            "dampXmiIps": ["10.75.218.123", "10.75.218.21"],
            "ipfeXmiIps": ["10.75.218.3", "10.75.218.2"],
            "stpXmiIps": ["10.75.218.42", "10.75.218.143"],
            "sbrXmiIps": ["10.75.218.23", "10.75.218.19"]
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "imiNetwork": {
      "name": "imi-net",
      "subnet": [
        {
          "name": "imi-net-sub",
          "ipVersion": "IPv4",
          "fixedIps": {
            "dampImiIps": ["192.167.2.1", "192.167.2.2"],
            "ipfeImiIps": ["192.167.2.4", "192.167.2.3"],
            "stpImiIps": ["192.167.2.5", "192.167.2.6"],
            "sbrImiIps": ["192.167.2.7", "192.167.2.8"]
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```
"sbrNetwork":{  
    "name": "ext-net2",  
    "subnet": [{  
        "name": "ext-net2-sub",  
        "ipVersion": "IPv4",  
        "fixedIps":{  
            "sbrNetworkIps": ["10.75.219.23", "10.75.219.123"]  
        }  
    }]  
},  
"xsiNetwork": [  
    {"name": "ext4-net2",  
    "subnet": [{  
        "name": "ext4-net2-sub",  
        "ipVersion": "IPv4",  
        "fixedIps":{  
            "dampXsiIps": ["10.75.219.23", "10.75.219.12"],  
            "ipfeXsiIps": ["10.75.219.1", "10.75.219.112"],  
            "stpXsiIps": ["10.75.219.12", "10.75.219.23"]  
        }  
    }]  
}  
]
```

#### Note:

The 202 response means that the request was accepted for processing. The VNF might take up to 6 minutes to become fully operational. Use the DSR GUI to determine when the VNF is operational.

#### Sample Response

```
202 Accepted  
Headers:  
{  
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-  
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6  
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT  
    content-length: 0  content-type:  
    application/xml  
}
```

 **Note:**

- The aspect Id is decided based on the VM to be scaled, scale level is decided based on the number of VMs required.
- Only the IPs of the required VM must be provided in the `fixedIp` parameter and they must be of the same network in that order as used during the instantiation process.

**For Example:**

```
"aspectId": "DAMP", "scaleLevel": "4" (from scaleLevel 2 to scaleLevel 4)
(scaling from small to medium) - This brings up 2 new DAMPs (DAMP02, DAMP03)
servers.
```

The user needs to provide `dampXmiIps(2)`, `dampXsiIps(2)`, `dampImiIps(2)`

### Detailed explanation of XMI, IMI and XSI Network

The detailed explanation of XMI , IMI and XSI Network for the additional parameters is provided below:

#### For XMI Network

```
"xmiNetwork": {
  "name": "<Name of XMI network>",
  "subnet": [
    {
      "name": "<Name of Subnet of XMI network>",
      "ipVersion": "",
      "fixedIps": {
        "dampXmiIps": [
          "<DAMP 02 XMI IP>",
          "<DAMP 03 XMI IP>"
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

#### For IMI Network

```
"imiNetwork": {
  "name": "<Name of IMI network>",
  "subnet": [
    {
      "name": "<Name of subnet of IMI network>",
      "ipVersion": "",
      "fixedIps": {
        "dampImiIps": [
          "<DAMP 02 IMI IP>",
          "<DAMP 03 IMI IP>"
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

#### For XSI Network

```
"xsiNetwork": [
  {
    "name": "<Name of XSI-1 Network>",
```

```

        "subnet": [
            "name": "<Name of subnet of XSI-1 Network>",
            "ipVersion": "",
            "fixedIps": [
                "dampXsiIps": [
                    "<DAMP02 XSI 1 IP>",
                    "<DAMP03 XSI 1 IP>"
                ]
            ]
        },
        {
            "name": "<Name of XSI-2 Network>",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "name": "<Name of Subnet of XSI-2 Network>",
                    "ipVersion": "",
                    "fixedIps": [
                        "dampXsiIps": [
                            "<DAMP02 XSI 2 IP>",
                            "<DAMP03 XSI 2 IP>"
                        ]
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}

```

Below table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM.

**Table 9-17 Parameters and Definitions for Scaling VNF to Level using ScaleInfo**

Parameters	Definitions
scaleInfo	aspectId : VnfType scaleLevel : Target scale level to which the VNF is to be scaled
dampXmiIps	List of DAMP external management ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
ipfeXmiIps	List of IPFE external management ips (if new IPFE VMs are to be scaled)
stpXmiIps	List of vSTP external management ips (if new vSTP VMs are to be scaled)
sbrXmiIps	List of SBR external management ips (if new SBR VMs are to be scaled)
sbrNetworkIps	List of SBR replication port ips (if new SBR VMs are to be scaled)
dampXsiIps	List of DAMP signaling ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
ipfeXsiIps	List of IPFE signaling ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
stpXsiIps	List of STP signaling ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
dampImiIps	List of DAMP internal management ips (if new DAMP VMs are to be scaled)
ipfeImiIps	List of IPFE internal management ips (if new IPFE VMs are to be scaled)

**Table 9-17 (Cont.) Parameters and Definitions for Scaling VNF to Level using ScaleInfo**

Parameters	Definitions
stpImiIps	List of vSTP internal management ips (if new vSTP VMs are to be scaled)
sbrImiIps	List of SBR internal management ips (if new SBR VMs are to be scaled)

 **Note:**

During Scaling of SBR's, the newly spawned SBR's are not added to any Server Group, it needs to be manually added to the new Server Groups created by the user. One server Group can have maximum two SBR's.

# 10

## VNF Instantiation across Multi Cloud / Multi Tenant

VNFM supports multi-cloud and multi-tenant deployment for DSR and SDS VNF.

List of VNF deployment of multi cloud/tenant:

**Table 10-1 Multi cloud/tenant deployment**

Tenant-1/Cloud-1	Tenant-2/Cloud-2
DSR-NOAM	DSR-Signaling
DSR-NOAM	DSR-DR-NOAM
SDS-NOAM	SDS-Signaling
SDS-NOAM	SDS-DR-NOAM

### Note:

- While deploying DSR Signaling/DSR DR VNF, vnfInstanceId of DSR Noam should be passed in additional params.
- While deploying SDS Signaling/SDS DR VNF, vnfInstanceId of SDS Noam should be passed in additional params.
- The "vnfInstanceId" is the mandatory parameter while multi-cloud/tenant VNF deployment only incase of passing OpenStack resource IDs for the XMI IPs from both NOAM VMs.

### Sample Request

Sample Request Body of additional parameter changes for DSR Signaling VNF in case of multi tenant/cloud

```
"additionalParams": {
    "xmiNetwork": {
        "name": "ext-net3",
        "subnet": [
            {
                "name": "ext-net3-
subnet",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4"
            }
        ],
        "imiNetwork": {
            "name": "imi-private",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "name": "imi-
private-sub",
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}
```

```
        }]
    },
    "xsiNetwork": [
        {
            "name": "ext-net2",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "name": "ext-net2-
sub",
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                }
            ],
            "name": "ext-net5",
            "subnet": [
                {
                    "name": "ext-net5-
sub",
                    "ipVersion": "IPv4"
                }
            ]
        ],
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-32cd6138",
        "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_32cd6138_SG",
        "vnfInstanceId":
        "dsrNetworkOam-4e99a1cd-77b7-478b-9b28-32cd6138"
    }
}
```

# Discover Stack

- It is an LCM Discover Rest I/F. This information can be further used by the orchestrator to scale out the stack.
- Before discovering the stack, make sure the following information is available:
  - The Stack ID of the previously created stack.
  - The following information about the OpenStack instance on which the Stack must be discovered:
    - \* OpenStack Controller URI
    - \* Use Domain Name
    - \* Project Domain Id
    - \* Username
    - \* Password
    - \* Tenant name
  - The Interface discovers the stack and performs the following operations:
    - \* Download the parameter file of the discovered stack.
    - \* Create the Instance file of the discovered stack.
    - \* These two files are saved in `/var/vnfm/instances/<autoDiscovery InstanceId>/` directory.

## Sample Request for Discover Interface

```

Request URL: POST:
https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/discover/<<discover stack id>>
For example:
https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/discover/b30ac203-5fe1-4007-a3ba-078f3422708b
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
Request Body:
{
  "vimConnectionInfo": [
    {
      "id": "vimid",
      "vimType": "OpenStack",
      "interfaceInfo": {
        "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
      },
      "accessInfo": {
        "username": "dsrat.user",
        "password": "xxxx",
        "userDomain": "Default",
        "projectDomain": "default",
        "tenant": "DSR AT Dev 1"
      }
    }
  ]
}
  
```

```
    ]  
}
```

### Sample Response for Discover Interface

```
Response Code: 200  
{  
  "vnfInstanceId": "dsrNetworkOam-945cffa107c235bb-43d87678-756b-4f8e-a59c-  
  d9b7d4dd95a1", "discoverStackId": "7d861391-0ed2-4d0b-9f01-e84e186e9244"  
}
```

#### Note:

- Discover VNF stack supports only those stacks that are created by the VNFM templates.
- Discover VNF stack also supports the stack created by VNFM GUI, Double Failure of Active VNFM and its persistent volume.

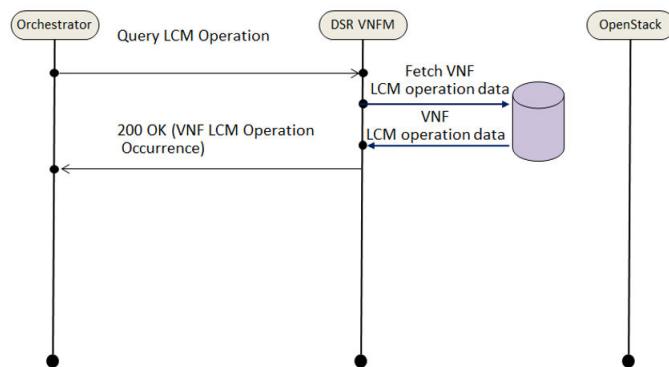
# 12

## Query LCM Operation

This resource represents VNF lifecycle management operation occurrences. This resource can be used to query status information about multiple VNF lifecycle management operation occurrences.

The following image illustrates the sequence for querying/reading information about a VNF LCM Operation.

**Figure 12-1 VNF LCM Operation**



Query LCM Operation, using the following two ways:

- Query individual LCM Operation
- Query All LCM Operation

### Query Individual LCM Operation

If the NFVO intends to read information about a particular LCM Operation, it sends a GET request to the "Individual LCM operation" resource, addressed by the appropriate VNF LCM Operation occurrence identifier (`vnfLcmOpOccId`) in its resource URI.

The VNFM returns a **200 OK** response to the NFVO, and includes specific data structure of type "`VnfLcmOpOcc`" related to the VNF LCM Operation occurrence identifier (`vnfLcmOpOccId`) in the payload body.

#### Sample Request

Query individual LCM Operation

```
URL: GET: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occ /<<{vnfLcmOpOccId}>>
```

#### Sample Response

```
URL: GET: https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occ /<<{vnfLcmOpOccId}>>
```

```

Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
{
    "id": "lcmOp-00301ea4-a7b2-4334-8b93-190377700ab0",
    "operationState": "COMPLETED",
    "stateEnteredTime": "2019/02/08 07:33:00 UTC",
    "startTime": "2019/02/08 07:31:19 UTC",
    "vnfInstanceId": "dsrNetworkOam-cf67bff6-e9c9-4213-b6fa-b5337c3d30b6",
    "operation": "TERMINATE",
    "operationParams": {
        "terminationType": "FORCEFUL",
        "gracefulTerminationTimeout": null,
        "additionalParams": null
    },
    "links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-00301ea4-
a7b2-4334-8b93-190377700ab0"
        },
        "vnfInstance": {
            "href": "https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/dsrNetworkOam-
cf67bff6-e9c9-4213-b6fa-b5337c3d30b6"
        }
    },
    "isCancelPending": false,
    "isAutomaticInvocation": false
}

```

## Query All LCM Operation

If the NFVO intends to query all LCM Operation, it sends a GET request to the **LCM operation** resource.

The VNFM returns a **200 OK** response to the NFVO, and includes zero or more data structures of type "VnfLcmOpOcc" in the payload body.

### Sample Request

Query All LCM Operation

URL: GET: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_lcm\\_op\\_occs](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs)

### Sample Response

URL: GET: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_lcm\\_op\\_occs](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs)  
Response Body for No VNF Instances  
[]

Response Body for Query All LCM Operation

```
[
{
    "id": "lcmOp-ec72c7b4-7cea-4201-a0ab-5c0cec66cfa6",
    "operationState": "STARTING",
    "stateEnteredTime": "2019/01/16 05:53:31 UTC",
    "startTime": "2019/01/16 05:53:31 UTC",
    "vnfInstanceId": "dsrNetworkOam-dfc4dcfd2-2752-48b4-875d-6cf703ba4134",
    "operation": "INSTANTIATE",
    "operationParams": {
        "flavourId": "DSR NOAM",
        "instantiationLevelId": "small1",
        "vduId": "vdu1"
    }
}
```

```

        "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
        "extManagedVirtualLinks": [],
        "vimConnectionInfo": [
            {
                "id": "vimid",
                "vimType": "OpenStack",
                "interfaceInfo": {
                    "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
                },
                "accessInfo": {
                    "username": "dsrat.user",
                    "password": "xxxxx",
                    "userDomain": "Default",
                    "projectDomain": "default",
                    "tenant": "DSR AT Dev 2"
                },
                "extra": null
            }
        ],
        "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
        "additionalParams": {
            "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
            "xmiNetwork": {
                "name": "ext-net7",
                "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "xmiSubnetName": "ext-net7-subnet"
            }
        },
        "links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
ec72c7b4-7cea-4201-a0ab-5c0cec66cfa6"
            },
            "vnfInstance": {
                "href": "https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/dsrNetworkOam-
dfc4dcd2-2752-48b4-875d-6cf703ba4134"
            }
        },
        "isAutomaticInvocation": false,
        "isCancelPending": false
    },
    {
        "id": "lcmOp-00574fa7-8c4a-45ac-b7a8-816bfaf70985",
        "operationState": "STARTING",
        "stateEnteredTime": "2019/01/16 06:05:32 UTC",
        "startTime": "2019/01/16 06:05:32 UTC",
        "vnfInstanceId": "dsrSignaling-08db63da-6cac-495f-8480-baf368d21cf7",
        "operation": "INSTANTIATE",
        "operationParams": {
            "flavourId": "DIAMETER",
            "instantiationLevelId": "small",
            "extVirtualLinks": "extVirtualLinks",
            "extManagedVirtualLinks": [
                {
                    "id": "id1",
                    "resourceId": "31ae9c8b-519e-4316-9a24-45c619646d69"
                },
                {
                    "id": "id2",
                    "resourceId": "aa9d142d-89d4-40e7-a701-559a993aa5ea"
                }
            ]
        }
    }
]

```

```
        }
    ],
    "vimConnectionInfo": [
        {
            "id": "vimid",
            "vimType": "OpenStack",
            "interfaceInfo": {
                "controllerUri": "https://oortcloud.us.oracle.com:5000/v3"
            },
            "accessInfo": {
                "username": "dsrat.user",
                "password": "xxxxxx",
                "userDomain": "Default",
                "projectDomain": "default",
                "tenant": "DSR AT Dev 2"
            },
            "extra": null
        }
    ],
    "localizationLanguage": "localizationLanguage",
    "additionalParams": {
        "xmiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net7",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "xmiSubnetName": "ext-net7-subnet"
        },
        "xsiNetwork": {
            "name": "ext-net7",
            "ipVersion": "IPv4",
                "xsiSubnetName": "ext-net7-subnet"
        },
        "ntpServerIp": "10.250.32.10",
        "primaryNoamVmName": "NOAM00-03ba4134",
        "noamSgName": "dsrNetworkOam_NOAM_03ba4134_SG"
    }
},
{
    "links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-00574fa7-8c4a-45ac-b7a8-816bfaf70985"
        },
        "vnfInstance": {
            "href": "https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/dsrSignaling-08db63da-6cac-495f-8480-baf368d21cf7"
        }
    },
    "isAutomaticInvocation": false,
    "isCancelPending": false
}
]
```

# 13

## Terminating a VNF

This procedure represents the **Terminate VNF** operation. The client can use this procedure to terminate a VNF instance. The POST method terminates a VNF instance.

Following are the two types of request parameters for the **Terminate VNF** operation:

- **FORCEFUL** : The VNFM deletes the VNF and releases the resources immediately after accepting the request.
- **GRACEFUL** : After accepting the request, the VNFM first validates if the VNF configuration is cleaned up. Once the validation is successful, VNFM deletes the VNF and releases the resources.

### Note:

VNFM does not support clean-up or reverse cloud-init. The user must manually clean the configuration before Graceful Termination.

Below table describes the parameters used for sending request to VNFM.

**Table 13-1 Parameters and Definitions for Terminating VNF**

Parameters	Definitions
terminationType	Indicates whether forceful or graceful termination is requested.

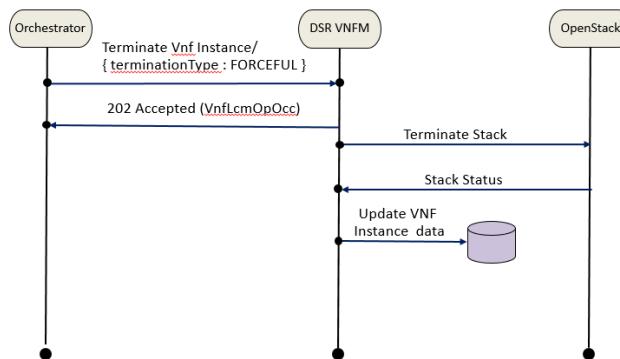
## Forceful Termination

The VNFM will delete the VNF immediately after accepting the request. The instance file is updated with VNF Operational State set to **STOPPED**.

### Note:

If the VNF is still in service, requesting forceful termination can adversely impact the network service.

**Figure 13-1 Forceful Termination**



Terminating DSR and SDS VNF Instance Forcefully

#### Sample Request:

Request URL: POST: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/terminate](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/terminate)

```

Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
X-Token: Token generated after login
{
    "terminationType": "FORCEFUL"
}
  
```

#### Sample Response

```

Response Code: 202
{
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT
    content-length: 0  content-type:
    application/xml
}
  
```

## Graceful Termination

The VNFM first validates if the VNF configuration is cleaned up after accepting the request. Once that configuration is cleaned, the VNFM deletes the VNF. Then the instance file is updated with VNF Operational State set to **STOPPED**.

If AppWorks configurations are not cleaned manually and the orchestrator tries to do graceful termination for that VNF, then the termination of VNF fails.

 **Note:**

User must manually cleanup the AppWorks configurations before doing Graceful Termination.

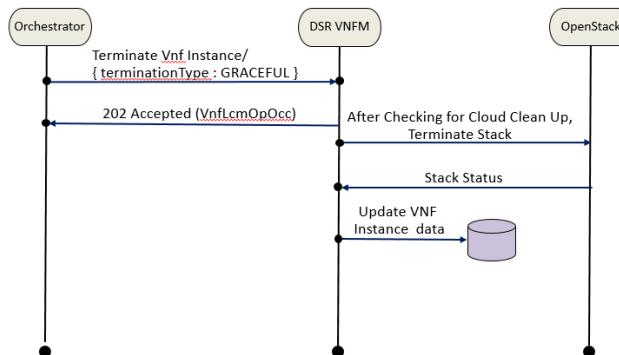
Steps for cleaning up the AppWorks Configuration for Signaling Stack of DSR and SDS:

1. Open corresponding Active NOAM GUI of the Signaling instance.
2. In **Status & Manage** Tab, under **HA**, edit the **Max Allowed HA Role** of instances of the Signaling stack as **OOS**.
3. In Configuration Tab, under Server Groups, edit the corresponding server groups of the instances and uncheck **SG Inclusion** for the Server, and press **OK**. After this step, the excluded Servers must disappear in **Status & Manage -> Server** section.
4. Finally, go to **Configuration -> Servers** section, select the servers that needs to be deleted and click **Delete**.

 **Note:**

For DSR / SDS Signaling VNF clean up, the user must perform the above steps twice, first for C-level servers and then repeat the steps for B-level servers.

**Figure 13-2 Graceful Termination**



Terminating DSR and SDS VNF Instance Gracefully

**Sample Request:**

Request URL: POST: [https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf\\_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/terminate](https://<<VNFM HOST IP>>:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_instances/< VNF ID received from create request>/terminate)

Accept: application/json

Content-Type: application/json

X-Token: Token generated after login

```
{  
    "terminationType": "GRACEFUL"  
}
```

### Sample Response

```
Response Code : 202  
{  
    location: https://localhost:8443/vnflcm/v1/vnf_lcm_op_occs/lcmOp-  
fb21f9d3-43ad-46cd-a03f-7220bb36a5c6  
    date: Tue, 29 Jan 2019 10:39:24 GMT  
    content-length: 0  content-type:  
    application/xml  
}
```

# Changing the Default Configurations

This section includes information about changing the default configurations through the following files:

- `VmInfo.xml`
- `VnfmProperties.xml`

## Changing Flavor Names

To change the flavor names:

1. Log into the VNFM VM.
2. Go to `/opt/vnfm/config/8.4/` folder.
3. Edit the file `VmInfo.xml`
4. Find the tag `<flavor>` against the VM type (NOAM, SOAM, and so on)
5. Change the default name to user defined name.

 **Note:**

The user defined flavor name should be a valid flavor.

## Changing Image Names

1. Log into the VNFM VM
2. Change to `/opt/vnfm/config/8.4/` folder
3. Edit the `VmInfo.xml`
4. Find the tag `<image>` against the VM type (NOAM, SOAM, and so on)
5. Change the default name to user defined name.

 **Note:**

The user defined image name should be a valid image.

**The sample `VmInfo.xml` is provided below:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<!--
*****
Oracle Corporation, Inc.
*****-->
```

```
Copyright (C) 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved
*****
-->

<!--
VM Info file for DSR Release 8.4
This file contains informations related to open stack flavors, Dsr images.. etc
of respective node types (NOAM,SOAM,DAMP,SS7,STP,IPFE..).
-->

<dsratvminfo xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
    <vmdetails>
        <vminfo>
            <name>NOAM</name>
            <flavor>dsr.noam</flavor>
            <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>SOAM</name>
            <flavor>dsr.soam</flavor>
            <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>DA-MP</name>
            <flavor>dsr.da</flavor>
            <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>IPFE</name>
            <flavor>dsr.ipfe</flavor>
            <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>SBR</name>
            <flavor>dsr.sbr</flavor>
            <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>SS7-MP</name>
            <flavor>dsr.ss7</flavor>
            <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>STP-MP</name>
            <flavor>dsr.vstp</flavor>
            <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>DR-NOAM</name>
            <flavor>dr.noam</flavor>
            <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>DSR-APIGWADMIN</name>
            <flavor>dsrapigw.admin</flavor>
            <image>DSRAPIGW-8.4.0.0.0_84.16.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
        <vminfo>
            <name>DSR-APIGWAPP</name>
            <flavor>dsrapigw.app</flavor>
            <image>DSRAPIGW-8.4.0.0.0_84.16.0.vmdk</image>
        </vminfo>
    </vmdetails>
</dsratvminfo>
```

```
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>UDR</name>
    <flavor>udr.noam</flavor>
    <image>UDR-12.5.1.0.0_17.8.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>DSR-DBSERVER</name>
    <flavor>dsr.noam</flavor>
    <image>DSR-8.4.0.0.0_84.15.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>DSR-IDIHAPP</name>
    <flavor>appl-idih</flavor>
    <image>apps-8.2.1.0.0_82.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>DSR-IDIHMEDiation</name>
    <flavor>med-idih</flavor>
    <image>mediation-8.2.1.0.0_82.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>DSR-IDIHDB</name>
    <flavor>db-idih</flavor>
    <image>oracle-8.2.1.0.0_82.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>SDS-NOAM</name>
    <flavor>sds.noam</flavor>
    <image>SDS-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>SDS-QS</name>
    <flavor>sds.noam</flavor>
    <image>SDS-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>SDS-DR-NOAM</name>
    <flavor>sds.noam</flavor>
    <image>SDS-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>SDS-DR-QS</name>
    <flavor>sds.noam</flavor>
    <image>SDS-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>SDS-SOAM</name>
    <flavor>sds.dpsoam</flavor>
    <image>SDS-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>SDS-DP</name>
    <flavor>sds.dp</flavor>
    <image>SDS-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
<vminfo>
    <name>DSR-DR-NOAM</name>
    <flavor>dsr.noam</flavor>
    <image>DSR-8.4.0.1.0_84.23.0.vmdk</image>
</vminfo>
```

```
</vmdetails>  
</dsratvminfo>
```

## Changing Availability Zone

1. Log into the VNFM VM.
2. Change to /opt/vnfm/config/ folder
3. Edit the VnfmProperties.xml
4. Find the tag <osAvailabilityZone>
5. Change the default name to user defined name.

 **Note:**

The user defined flavor name should be the availability zone.

## Changing Profile Name

1. Log into the VNFM VM
2. Change to /opt/vnfm/config/ folder
3. Edit the VnfmProperties.xml
4. Find the tag <profileName>
5. Change the default name to user defined name.

 **Note:**

The user defined image name should be a valid profile name

**The sample VnfmProperties.xml is provided below:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>  
  
<!--  
*****  
Oracle Corporation, Inc.  
Copyright (C) 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved  
*****  
-->  
  
<vnfmOpenstackProperties xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">  
<!-- DSR RELEASE INFORMATION : START-->  
<!-- ===== -->  
<!-- Information about DSR VNFM release -->  
<dsrVnfmVersion>4.3.0</dsrVnfmVersion>  
  
<!-- Information about DSR supported releases  
Include within <dsrVersion></dsrVersion> tags to add new release  
-->  
<dsrSupportedReleases>
```

```

<dsrRelease>
<releaseNumber>8.4</releaseNumber>
</dsrRelease>
</dsrSupportedReleases>

<!-- Information about DSR supported pre-releases
APPLICABLE ONLY FOR INTERNAL RELEASES
Include within <dsrVersion></dsrVersion> tags to add new release
-->
<dsrSupportedPreReleases>
<dsrRelease>
<releaseNumber>8.3</releaseNumber>
</dsrRelease>
</dsrSupportedPreReleases>
<!-- ===== -->
<!-- DSR RELEASE INFORMATION : END -->

<!-- VNFM Persistent Storage path-->
<vnfmPersistentInstancesDir>/var/vnfm/instances/</vnfmPersistentInstancesDir>
<vnfmPersistentLcmOperationsDir>/var/vnfm/lcmoperations/</
vnfmPersistentLcmOperationsDir>
<vnfmUserDataDir>/var/vnfm/</vnfmUserDataDir>
<!--paths to various files -->
<userOpenstackDir>/var/NSA/LDM/config/openstack</userOpenstackDir>
<heatParameterDir>/var/NSA/LDM/config/openstack/parameter</heatParameterDir>
<userInputVnfmDir>/var/NSA/LDM/config/planning</userInputVnfmDir>
<vmInfoDir>/var/NSA/LDM/config/openstack</vmInfoDir>
<vnfmLogDir>/var/vnfm/logs/</vnfmLogDir>

<!--OpenStack related timers -->
<stackCheckInterval>5000</stackCheckInterval>
<stackCreateCheckCount>60</stackCreateCheckCount>
<stackUpdateCheckCount>60</stackUpdateCheckCount>
<stackDeleteCheckCount>30</stackDeleteCheckCount>
<stackRetrieveDataCount>3</stackRetrieveDataCount>
<retrieveStackRetryCount>25</retrieveStackRetryCount>
<retrieveDeleteStackRetryCount>1</retrieveDeleteStackRetryCount>

<!--OpenStack network information -->
<dsrImiIpv4CidrSubnet>192.167.1.0/24</dsrImiIpv4CidrSubnet>
<dsrImiIpv6CidrSubnet>2001:db8:1234:0000::/64</dsrImiIpv6CidrSubnet>

<!-- HTTP Request Validator Path -->
<nbrestValidatorsDir>/var/NSA/LDM/validators</nbrestValidatorsDir>

<!-- SNMP MIB File Path -->
<snmpMibFile>/usr/share/snmp/mibs/oracleVnfm.mib</snmpMibFile>
<topLevelMibFile>/usr/share/snmp/mibs/tekelec-toplevel-reg.mib</topLevelMibFile>
<snmpReceiverIpAddress>udp:10.75.189.162/1623</snmpReceiverIpAddress>
<jsonMibFile>/usr/share/vnfm/oracleVnfmMib.json</jsonMibFile>

<!-- SNMP User Details -->
<userName>MD5DES</userName>
<securityName>MD5DES</securityName>
<authenticationPassPhrase>UserName</authenticationPassPhrase>
<privacyPassPhrase>PasswordUser</privacyPassPhrase>

<!-- DSR 5G SPF - DB VOLUME SIZE -->
<dbVolumeSize>5</dbVolumeSize>

```

```
<!-- DSR MMI related parameters -->
<mmiRetryCount>10</mmiRetryCount>
<mmiInterval>60000</mmiInterval>

<!-- DSR access for validation -->
<dsrNoamUsername>guiadmin</dsrNoamUsername>

<!-- Total Number of servers per signaling VNF -->
<totalServersPerSignalingVnf>48</totalServersPerSignalingVnf>
<totalIpfeServersPerSignalingVnf>4</totalIpfeServersPerSignalingVnf>

<!-- Topo version for MMI Client -->
<dsrMmiVersion>v2.0</dsrMmiVersion>
<sdsMmiVersion>v1.0</sdsMmiVersion>

<!-- Thread pool executor -->
<corePoolSize>20</corePoolSize>
<maximumPoolSize>30</maximumPoolSize>
<blockingQueueSize>30</blockingQueueSize>
<keepAliveTime>10</keepAliveTime>

<!-- Openstack https client certificate path -->
<osClientCertificatePath>/var/vnfm/certificate/os-client-certificate-
keystore.pem</osClientCertificatePath>

<!-- Profile/Hardware name -->
<dsrHardwareProfileName>DSR Guest</dsrHardwareProfileName>
<sdsHardwareProfileName>SDS Cloud Guest</sdsHardwareProfileName>

<!-- Openstack Availability Zone -->
<osAvailabilityZone>nova</osAvailabilityZone>

<!-- Vnfm X-Token Information 5 hours by default-->
<timeToLive>18000000</timeToLive>
<xmiNewName>xmi</xmiNewName>
<imiNewName>imi</imiNewName>

<lcmRetryCount>20</lcmRetryCount>
<lcmRetryInterval>120000</lcmRetryInterval>
</vnfmOpenstackProperties>
```

# 15

## Openstack Client HTTP/HTTPS Support

Vnfm support both openstack vim HTTP & HTTPS client.

To support the openstack HTTPS client, user must add the openstack certificate in the below path in a vnfm deployed system:

```
/var/vnfm/certificate/<certificate name>.pem
```

For example: /var/vnfm/certificate/os-client-certificate-keystore.pem

 **Note:**

Certificate needs to be in pem format only.

To get the Openstack client certificate, execute:

```
echo -n | openssl s_client -connect <openstack stack ip>:5000 | \
sed -ne '/-BEGIN CERTIFICATE-/,/-END CERTIFICATE-/p' > os-client-certificate-
keystore.pem
```

For example:

```
echo -n | openssl s_client -connect 10.10.20.137:5000 | \
sed -ne '/-BEGIN CERTIFICATE-/,/-END CERTIFICATE-/p' > os-client-certificate-
keystore.pem
```

Above command will fetch the https certificate from openstack and save it in os-client-certificate-keystore.pem file.

Restart the tomcat by performing the steps in section [Steps to Reboot Tomcat](#).

To give Openstack HTTPS call through VNFM:

In the request body of any instantiate vnf through VNFM, change VimConnection controllerUri from http to https.

For example:

```
"vimConnectionInfo": [
  {
    "id": "vimid",
    "vimType": "OpenStack",
    "interfaceInfo": {
      "controllerUri": "https://10.10.20.137:5000/v3"
    },
    "accessInfo": {
      "username": "dsrat.user",
      "password": "xxxx",
      "userDomain": "Default",
      "projectDomain": "default",
    }
  }
]
```

```
        "tenant": "tenant name"
    },
    "extra": null
}
]
```

 **Note:**

The OpenStack should support "HTTPS Identity Service" to use HTTPS in the controller URI.

# 16

## VNFM SNMP ALERTS

- VNFM acts as an SNMP Agent that generates traps such as exception traps, and success notifications.
- VNFM MIB (`oracleVnfm.mib`) and Top level MIB (`tekelec-toplevel-reg.mib`) are placed in `"/usr/share/snmp/mibs"` directory.  
For more information on Alerts and MIB files, see sections [VNFM Alarms](#) and [VNFM MIB File](#).
- VNFM generates traps in the following SNMP versions:
  - System health traps - SNMP v2c version
  - VNFM exception and success notifications - SNMP v3 version

### Steps to change the SNMP Trap Receiver/Manager

To change the SNMP Trap Receiver/Manager:

1. Edit the IP, port of SNMP Trap Receiver/Manager by changing the property `snmpReceiverIpAddress` in `VnfmProperties.xml` file, located in `/opt/vnfm/config/` folder.
2. Run the following script in `dsrvnfm` user mode:  
`/var/vnfm/prometheus/snmp_notifier/restart_SnmpNotifier.sh <VNFM IP address>`
3. The output reflects that the SNMP notifier successfully stopped and started again with the given SNMP Trap Receiver/Manager.

### Steps to add route for a new VIM

To add route for a new VIM, execute the following commands in 'root' user mode:

1. Open '`route-network.sh`', and append the new VIM route address to the '`DataList`'  
For example: `DataList=10.75.167.0/24,10.75.185.0/24`
2. Execute '`ifdown eth1`', and then '`ifup eth1`'

### Steps to Reboot Tomcat

To reboot Tomcat, execute the following commands in '`dsrvnfm`' user mode:

1. `/usr/share/vnfm/apache-tomcat-9.0.20/bin/shutdown.sh`
2. `/usr/share/vnfm/apache-tomcat-9.0.20/bin/startup.sh`

## VNFM Alarms

This section includes information about VNFM alarms.

**Example OID:** 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.33.1.2.1.3001

**Table 16-1 General Exception Alert Summary**

OID	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
3001	GEN_001	vnmIllegalArgumentGenAlertNotification	Exception for Illegal argument	Minor
3002	GEN_002	vnmNullPointerAlertNotification	Exception for a Null Pointer	Minor
3003	GEN_003	vnmWorkingDirectoryErrorAlertNotification	Error while creating the NSA Directory Fails	Minor
3004	GEN_004	vnmHttpClientHandlingErrorAlertNotification	Error when there is a failure in processing HTTP request or response	Minor
3005	GEN_005	vnmUnexpectedHttpResponseStatusCodeAlertNotification	Error when there is a unexpected response status code	Minor
3006	GEN_006	vnmJsonParseErrorAlertNotification	Error when the JSON object parsing fails	Minor
3007	GEN_007	vnmNoSuchAlgorithmAlertNotification	Error when the requested the algorithm for SSL context is not found	Minor
3008	GEN_008	vnmKeyManagementAlertNotification	Error if there is a key management issue while initializing	Minor
3009	GEN_009	vnmTimeoutAlertNotification	Error if the server is taking too long to respond	Minor
3010	GEN_010	vnmMissingMMIResponseParameterAlertNotification	Error when an expect MMI response parameter is missing	Minor
3011	GEN_011	vnmInputOutputErrorAlertNotification	An I/O error has occurred	Minor
3012	GEN_012	vnmInterruptedErrorAlertNotification	An interrupted error has occurred	Minor
3013	GEN_013	vnmFileNotFoundAlertNotification	Error if the specified file is not found	Minor
3014	GEN_014	vnmUnexpectedParseErrorAlertNotification	An unexpected error has occurred while parsing an object or file	Minor
3015	GEN_015	vnmMissingConfigParamAlertNotification	Error occurred when a configuration file is missing a mandatory parameter	Minor
3016	GEN_016	vnmUnsupportedConfigParamAlertNotification	Error when a configuration file contains an unsupported parameter	Minor
3017	GEN_017	vnmValueOutOfBoundsAlertNotification	Error when a value/index is out of range	Minor
3018	GEN_018	vnmSessionIdErrorAlertNotification	Failed to fetch the session ID	Minor
3019	GEN_019	vnmIOExceptionErrorAlertNotification	Detected an IOException during processing	Minor
3020	GEN_020	vnmHttpResourceNotFoundAlertNotification	The requested Http Resource Not Found	Minor
3021	GEN_021	vnmMMIStatusExceptionErrorAlertNotification	MMI Exception status response	Minor
3022	GEN_022	vnmNotActiveNodeErrorAlertNotification	Error when the node is not active	Minor

**Table 16-1 (Cont.) General Exception Alert Summary**

OID	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
3023	GEN_0 23	vnmfSoftwareVersionInfoNotFoundAlertNotification	MMI Exception if the Software Version is not found	Minor
3024	GEN_0 24	vnmfParameterAdditionFailedAlertNotification	MMI Exception if the addition of Parameter failed	Minor
3025	GEN_0 25	vnmfOperationFailureAlertNotification	Unexpected Operation Failure	Minor
3026	GEN_0 26	vnmfTemporaryConditionFailureAlertNotification	Temporary Condition Failure	Minor
3027	GEN_0 27	vnmfJaxbMarshallingErrorAlertNotification	Jaxb Marshalling Error found	Minor
3028	GEN_0 28	vnmfNoamServerGroupCountErrorAlertNotification	Noam Server group count Error	Minor
3029	GEN_0 29	vnmfSecureRemoteOperationFailedAlertNotification	Secure Remote Operation Failed	Minor
3030	GEN_0 30	vnmfXmlParseErrorAlertNotification	XML Parse Error	Minor
3031	GEN_0 31	vnmfXmlXPathExpressionFailureAlertNotification	The XPath Expression Failed	Minor
3032	GEN_0 32	vnmfXmlTransformXmlToStringFailureAlertNotification	Converting DOM Xml to String Failure	Minor
3033	GEN_0 33	vnmfXmiIpAddressIsNotAssignedAlertNotification	Xmi Ip address not assigned to device	Minor
3034	GEN_0 34	vnmfLoadConfigOperationFailedErrorAlertNotification	Load config operation failure	Minor
3035	GEN_0 35	vnmfFileSystemEntityActionFailureAlertNotification	File system entity action failure	Minor
3036	GEN_0 36	vnmfServerNotReachableAlertNotification	Server not accessible	Minor
3037	GEN_0 37	vnmfUnsupportedDsrReleaseVersionAlertNotification	DSR Release Invalid	Minor
3038	GEN_0 38	vnmfCannotDetermineDefaultValueAlertNotification	Default value cannot be determined	Minor
3039	GEN_0 39	vnmfDsrImagesNotConfiguredAlertNotification	DSR images are not configured for the release	Minor
3040	GEN_0 40	vnmfDsrImageNotConfiguredVmTypeAlertNotification	DSR image for VM type not configured	Minor
3041	GEN_0 41	vnmfBulkConfigXmlCreationFailureAlertNotification	Bulk Config XML creation failure	Minor
3046	GEN_0 46	vnmfUnsupportedVnfTypeAlertNotification	Unsupported VNFM type	Minor
3049	GEN_0 49	vnmfFileCreationFailureAlertNotification	File creation failed	Minor
3050	GEN_0 50	vnmfValueNotConfiguredInPropertyFileAlertNotification	Value not configured in property file	Minor
3051	GEN_0 51	vnmfHeatTemplateStackObjectInstantiationFailureAlertNotification	HeatTemplateStack instantiation failure	Minor

**Table 16-1 (Cont.) General Exception Alert Summary**

OID	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
3052	GEN_0 52	vnmfConfigurationExceptionAlertNotification	Exception while initializing configuration exception	Minor
3053	GEN_0 53	vnmfWatchDogTimerExceptionAlertNotification	Failed to create Watch Dog Timer	Minor
3054	GEN_0 54	vnmfInvalidOpenStackResourceAlertNotification	Openstack resource id is not valid	Minor
3055	GEN_0 55	vnmfUnsupportedFlavorIdAlertNotification	Unsupported VNFM type.	Minor
3056	GEN_0 56	vnmfReadVnfInstanceAlertNotification	Incorrect VNF Instance Id	Minor
3057	GEN_0 57	vnmfIllegalInstantiationLevelAlertNotification	Incorrect VNF Instance Id	Minor
3058	GEN_0 58	vnmfFileNotFoundExceptionAlertNotification	Incorrect VNFM persistent file	Minor
3059	GEN_0 59	vnmfInvalidFileAlertNotification	Invalid file Error	Minor
3060	GEN_0 60	vnmfScaledConfigXmlCreationFailureAlertNotification	Bulk Config XML creation failure	Minor
3061	GEN_0 61	vnmfReadVnfLcmOperationExceptionAlertNotification	Incorrect VNF LCM Operation Id	Minor
3062	GEN_0 62	vnmfInvalidInstanceNameAlertNotification	vnfInstance Name is already in use	Minor
3063	GEN_0 63	vnmfInvalidNetworkAlertNotification	Invalid network name.	Minor
3064	GEN_0 64	vnmfUnsupportedEncodingAlertNotification	Unsupported Encoding Found	Minor
3065	GEN_0 65	vnmfReachedMaxAllowedServersPerSignalingVnfAlertNotification	Reached Max allowed servers per signaling VNF	Minor
3066	GEN_0 66	vnmfReachedMaxAllowedIpfePerSignalingVnfAlertNotification	Reached Max allowed IPFE servers per signaling VNF	Minor
3067	GEN_0 67	vnmfTerminationFailureAlertNotification	Failed Terminating Stack	Major
3068	GEN_0 68	vnmfInvalidResourceIdAlertNotification	Exception for invalid resource id	Minor
3069	GEN_0 69	vnmfRetrieveBulkXmlPersistentFailureAlertNotification	Retrieval of bulk xml from persistent storage failed.	Minor
3070	GEN_0 70	vnmfRetrievePasswordFailureAlertNotification	Password retrieval failure	Minor
3071	GEN_0 71	vnmfCloudInitFailureAlertNotification	Cloud Init failed	Major
3073	GEN_0 73	vnmfInvalidNetworkNameAlertNotification	Network name invalid	Minor

**Example OID:** .1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.33.1.2.2.4001

**Table 16-2 Semantic Exception Alert Summary**

OID	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
4001	SEMANTIC_001	vnmfSemanticErrorAlertNotification	Semantic Error Found	Minor
4002	SEMANTIC_002	vnmfInvalidFieldValueParameterAlertNotification	Invalid Field Value Found	Minor
4003	SEMANTIC_003	vnmfInvalidVimConnectionInfoListSizeAlertNotification	Invalid Connection Details in the Vim Connection Information	Minor
4004	SEMANTIC_004	vnmfRequiredParameterMissingAlertNotification	Required Parameters Missing	Minor
4005	SEMANTIC_005	vnmfUnsupportedInputParameterAlertNotification	Unsupported Input Parameters	Minor
4006	SEMANTIC_006	vnmfDatatypeMismatchAlertNotification	Datatype Mismatch Found	Minor
4007	SEMANTIC_007	vnmfValueTooShortParameterAlertNotification	The value of the parameters are too short	Minor
4008	SEMANTIC_008	vnmfValueTooLongAlertNotification	The value of the parameters are too long	Minor
4009	SEMANTIC_009	vnmfIllegalValueAlertNotification	Illegal Value Found	Minor
4010	SEMANTIC_010	vnmfIllegalArgumentAlertNotification	Illegal Argument Found	Minor
4011	SEMANTIC_011	vnmfMissingFixedIpsAlertNotification	Fixed IP addresses are Missing	Minor
4012	SEMANTIC_012	vnmfValueLengthMismatchAlertNotification	The length the value has been mismatched	Minor
4013	SEMANTIC_013	vnmfIpNotInRangeAlertNotification	The IP address is out of bounds	Minor
4014	SEMANTIC_014	vnmfInvalidKeyAlertNotification	Invalid Key Found	Minor
4015	SEMANTIC_015	vnmfMismatchedIpVersionAlertNotification	The IP Version has been mismatched	Minor
4016	SEMANTIC_016	vnmfInvalidPasswordAlertNotification	Invalid Password is provided	Minor
4017	SEMANTIC_017	vnmfInvalidSubnetNameAlertNotification	Illegal Value Found	Minor
4018	SEMANTIC_018	vnmfNotSupportedDualIpAlertNotification	Dual Stack not supported	Minor
4019	SEMANTIC_019	vnmfMultipleOccurrenceOfParameterAlertNotification	Multiple occurrence of VIP	Minor

**Example OID:** .1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.33.1.2.3.5001

**Table 16-3 OpenStack Exception Alert Summary**

OID	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
5001	OPENSTACK_001	vnmfClientCreateFailureAlertNotification	Failed to create Openstack Client.	Minor

**Table 16-3 (Cont.) OpenStack Exception Alert Summary**

OID	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
5002	OPENSTAC K_002	vnmfHeatFileMissingParameterAlertNotification	Mandatory Yaml file for deployment not found	Minor
5003	OPENSTAC K_003	vnmfParamMapConvertErrorAlertNotification	Unable to convert parameter Yaml file to parameter list	Minor
5004	OPENSTAC K_004	vnmfStackCreateClientErrorAlertNotification	Failed to perform stack create operation due to error on client	Major
5005	OPENSTAC K_005	vnmfStackDeleteClientErrorAlertNotification	Failed to delete the stack	Major
5006	OPENSTAC K_006	vnmfStackNotFoundErrorAlertNotification	Failed to find the stack by the name	Minor
5007	OPENSTAC K_007	vnmfStackCreateServerErrorAlertNotification	Failed to perform stack create operation due to error on server	Major
5008	OPENSTAC K_008	vnmfStackGetOutputsTimeoutErrorAlertNotification	Failed to retrieve a stack infrastructure	Minor
5009	OPENSTAC K_009	vnmfStackGetOutputsConfigErrorAlertNotification	Failed to open NsaOsProperties file	Minor
5010	OPENSTAC K_010	vnmfStackGetOutputsMissingDataErrorAlertNotification	Required data missing from getOutputs response	Minor
5011	OPENSTAC K_011	vnmfStackGetOutputsNullValueErrorAlertNotification	Failed to retrieve IPs from stack	Minor
5012	OPENSTAC K_012	vnmfInvalidJsonFormatErrorAlertNotification	The generated JSON String has errors	Minor
5013	OPENSTAC K_013	vnmfOpenstackCliCommandExecutionFailureAlertNotification	OpenStack command execution failure	Minor
5014	OPENSTAC K_014	vnmfStackServiceConfigErrorAlertNotification	Error just before stack creation	Minor
5015	OPENSTAC K_015	vnmfStackUpdateClientErrorAlertNotification	Failed to perform stack update operation due to error on client	Major
5016	OPENSTAC K_016	vnmfStackUpdateServerErrorAlertNotification	Failed to perform stack update operation due to error on server	Major
5017	OPENSTAC K_017	vnmfStackDeleteServerErrorAlertNotification	Failed to perform stack delete operation due to error on server	Major
5018	OPENSTAC K_018	vnmfNetworkDetailsNotFoundAlertNotification	Failed to fetch the network details from the provided network	Minor
5019	OPENSTAC K_019	vnmfIpDetailsNotFoundAlertNotification	Failed while fetching IP details for the provided resource ID	Minor

**Example OID: 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.33.1.2.4.6001**

**Table 16-4 Invalid Gen Exception Alert Summary**

OI D	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
600 1	Invalid_GEN_001	vnmfIncorrectVnfInstanceIdAlertNotification	Incorrect Vnf Instance ID	Minor
600 2	Invalid_GEN_002	vnmfIncorrectrStackIdOrNameAlertNotification	Incorrect Stack Id or Name	Minor

**Table 16-4 (Cont.) Invalid Gen Exception Alert Summary**

OID	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
600	Invalid_GEN_003	vnmDiscoverStackIdOrNameAlertNotification	Discovery stack Id or Name already discover by VNFM	Minor
600	Invalid_GEN_004	vnmDiscoverStackIdOrNameCreateFailedAlertNotification	Creation of Stack by the provided stack Id or Name failed	Minor
600	Invalid_GEN_005	vnmIncorrectVnfLcmOpOddIdAlertNotification	Incorrect VNF LCM Operation Occurrence Id	Minor

**Example OID:**.1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.33.1.2.5.7001

**Table 16-5 VNFM State Conflict Exception Alert Summary**

OID	Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
7001	STATE_CONFLICT_001	vnmVnfAlreadyInstantiatedAlertNotification	The Vnf Instance has already been instantiated	Minor
7002	STATE_CONFLICT_002	vnmVnfNotInstantiatedAlertNotification	The Vnf Instance has not been instantiated	Minor

**Example OID:**.1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.33.1.2.6.8001

**Table 16-6 VNFM Success Alert**

OID	Success Alert ID	Operation	Success Alert Message	Alert Name	Severity
8001	01	STACK CREATE	The vnm Operation Stack Creation is successful	vnmStackCreateSucessAlertNotification	Info
8002	02	STACK UPDATE	The vnm Operation Stack Update is successful	vnmStackUpdateSucessAlertNotification	Info
8003	03	STACK DELETE	The vnm Operation Stack Terminate is successful	vnmStackDeleteSucessAlertNotification	Info
8004	04	STACK Discovery	The vnm Operation Stack Discover is successful	vnmStackDiscoverSucessAlertNotification	Info
8005	05	CLOUD INIT	The vnm Operation Cloud-Init is successful	vnmCloudInitSucessAlertNotification	Info

**Example OID:**.1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.33.1.2.7.2001

OID	Success Alert Message	Alert Name	Severity
2001	One of VNFM Job is Down	vnmInstanceDownAlertNotification	Critical
2002	Out of Memory	vnmMemoryUsageAlertNotification	Critical
2003	High CPU Load in the server	vnmLoadAlertNotification	Critical

OID	Success Alert Message	Alert Name	Severity
2004	Out of disk space	vnmDiskUsageAlertNotification	Warning

**Example OID:** .1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.33.1.2.8.9001

**Table 16-7 VNFM Auth Exception Summary**

OID	Success Alert ID	Alert Name	Alert Message	Severity
9001	AUTH_001	vnmInvalidUserScopeAlertNotification	The Cloud Init is successful	Minor
9002	AUTH_002	vnmUserAlreadyPresentAlertNotification	User Already Present	Minor
9003	AUTH_003	vnmInvalidCredentialsEnteredAlertNotification	Invalid username or password entered	Minor
9004	AUTH_004	vnmSessionExpiredAlertNotification	Session Expired, please login again to continue	Minor
9005	AUTH_005	vnmInvalidTokenAlertNotification	Invalid Token	Minor
9006	AUTH_006	vnmNullTokenAlertNotification	Token Field must be present	Minor

## VNFM MIB File

Oracle VNFM MIB file for exceptions:

```
-- 
-- VNFM 4.3.0
-- Copyright (C) 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.
--
ORACLEVNFM-MIB DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN
IMPORTS
    MODULE-IDENTITY, OBJECT-TYPE, NOTIFICATION-TYPE, Counter32, TimeTicks,
    Integer32, Unsigned32
        FROM SNMPv2-SMI
    NOTIFICATION-GROUP
        oracleVNFM
        FROM SNMPv2-CONF
        FROM TEKELEC-TOPLEVEL-REG;
oracleVnmMIB MODULE-IDENTITY
    LAST-UPDATED "20190830000Z"
    ORGANIZATION "Oracle, Inc."
    CONTACT-INFO
        "Tekelec, Inc.
        5200 Paramount Parkway
        Morrisville, NC 27560
        USA

        http://www.oracle.com/support/
        US & Canada: 888.367.8552
        India: +91.124.436.8552
        China: +65.6248.4510
        UK & Europe: +44.1784.467.804"
DESCRIPTION
```

```

"The MIB module for managing oracleVnfm implementations.
Copyright (C) Oracle Corp."



-- ----- REVISION HISTORY
--
-- There should be one REVISION/DESCRIPTION pair for each revision of the
-- file. Revisions should appear in reverse chronological order (the newest
-- revision at the top).
-- -----


REVISION "201910250000Z"
DESCRIPTION
    "Adding VNFM System Alerts."
    ::= { oracleVNFM 1 }

-- 
-- MIB tables and variables definition
--
oracleVnfmMIBObjects    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { oracleVnfmMIB 1 }
oracleVnfmMIBNotifications OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { oracleVnfmMIB 2 }
vnfmAlerts      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { oracleVnfmMIBObjects 1 }

vnfmExceptionAlertTable   OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    SEQUENCE OF VnfmExceptionAlertEntry
    MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
    STATUS     current
    DESCRIPTION
        "This is the data structure associated to
        exception alerts triggered by the Oracle VNFM."
        ::= { vnfmAlerts 1 }

vnfmExceptionAlertEntry   OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    VnfmExceptionAlertEntry
    MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
    STATUS     current
    DESCRIPTION
        "This is the data structure associated to
        alerts triggered by Oracle VNFM."
    INDEX { vnfmExceptionAlertID }
    ::= { vnfmExceptionAlertTable 1 }

VnfmExceptionAlertEntry   ::=
    SEQUENCE  {
        vnfmExceptionAlertID      Integer32,
        vnfmExceptionAlertMessage OCTET STRING,
        vnfmExceptionAlertName    OCTET STRING,
        vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp TimeTicks,
        vnfmExceptionSeverity     Integer32
    }

vnfmExceptionAlertID OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    Integer32(0..127)
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS     current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert ID of the alert being sent; this
        number can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
    ::= { vnfmExceptionAlertEntry 1 }

```

```
vnmExceptionAlertName OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert message of the alert being sent; this
        message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
    ::= { vnmExceptionAlertEntry 2 }

vnmExceptionAlertMessage OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert message of the alert being sent; this
        message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
    ::= { vnmExceptionAlertEntry 3 }

vnmExceptionAlertTimeStamp OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    TimeTicks
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The last time any telemetry information was updated."
    ::= { vnmExceptionAlertEntry 4 }

vnmExceptionSeverity OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    INTEGER {
                critical(3),
                major(2),
                minor(1),
                info(0)}
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert message of the alert being sent; this
        message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
    ::= { vnmExceptionAlertEntry 5}

vnmSucessAlertTable OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    SEQUENCE OF VnmSucessAlertEntry
    MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "This is the data structure associated to
        success alerts triggered by the Oracle VNFM."
    ::= { vnmAlerts 2 }

vnmSucessAlertEntry OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    VnmSucessAlertEntry
    MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "This is the data structure associated to
        success alerts triggered by Oracle VNFM."
    INDEX   { vnmSuccessAlertID }
```

```

 ::= { vnfmSucessAlertTable 1 }

VnfmSucessAlertEntry ::= 
SEQUENCE {
vnfmSuccessAlertID      Integer32,
vnfmOperation          OCTET STRING,
vnfmSucessAlertMessage OCTET STRING,
vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp TimeTicks,
vnfmSuccessSeverity     Integer32
}

vnfmSuccessAlertID OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX   Integer32(0..127)
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS   current
DESCRIPTION
"The alert ID of the alert being sent; this
number can be used to correlate cleared alerts
with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfmSucessAlertEntry 1 }

vnfmOperation OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX   OCTET STRING
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS   current
DESCRIPTION
"The alert message of the alert being sent; this
message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfmSucessAlertEntry 2 }

vnfmSucessAlertMessage OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX   OCTET STRING
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS   current
DESCRIPTION
"The alert message of the alert being sent; this
message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfmSucessAlertEntry 3 }

vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX   TimeTicks
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS   current
DESCRIPTION
"The last time any telemetry information was updated."
 ::= { vnfmSucessAlertEntry 4 }

vnfmSuccessSeverity OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX   INTEGER {
            crtical(3),
            major(2),
            minor(1),
            info(0)}
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS   current
DESCRIPTION
"The alert message of the alert being sent; this
message can be used to correlate cleared alerts"

```

```
        with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfmsucessAlertEntry 5 }

vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS { vnfminvalidinstancenamealertNotification }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"The basic notifications implemented by an SNMP entity
supporting command responder applications."
 ::= { oracleVnfmMIBNotifications 1 }

vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS { vnfmuunsupportedinputparameteralertNotification }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"The basic notifications implemented by an SNMP entity
supporting command responder applications."
 ::= { oracleVnfmMIBNotifications 2 }

vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS { vnfmuunsupportedinputparameteralertNotification }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"The basic notifications implemented by an SNMP entity
supporting command responder applications."
 ::= { oracleVnfmMIBNotifications 3 }

vnfmInvalidGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS { vnfmuunsupportedinputparameteralertNotification }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"The basic notifications implemented by an SNMP entity
supporting command responder applications."
 ::= { oracleVnfmMIBNotifications 4 }

vnfmStateConflictExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS { vnfmuunsupportedinputparameteralertNotification }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"The basic notifications implemented by an SNMP entity
supporting command responder applications."
 ::= { oracleVnfmMIBNotifications 5 }

vnfmSucessAlertNotificationsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS { vnfminvalidinstancenamealertNotification }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"The basic notifications implemented by an SNMP entity
supporting command responder applications."
 ::= { oracleVnfmMIBNotifications 6 }

vnfmSystemAlertNotificationsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
NOTIFICATIONS { vnfminvalidinstancenamealertNotification }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"The basic notifications implemented by an SNMP entity
supporting command responder applications."
 ::= { oracleVnfmMIBNotifications 7 }

vnfmAuthExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup NOTIFICATION-GROUP
```

```
NOTIFICATIONS { vnfmUnsupportedInputParameterAlertNotification }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The basic notifications implemented by an SNMP entity
     supporting command responder applications."
::= { oracleVnfmMIBNotifications 8 }

--
-- Start of System Monitoring Alerts
--
vnfmInstanceDownAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmInstanceDownAlertName, vnfmInstanceDownAlertSeverity,
vnfmInstanceDownAlertDescription }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Alert for Instance Down."
::= { vnfmSystemAlertNotificationsGroup 2001 }

vnfmInstanceDownAlertName OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert Name of the alert being sent; this
         number can be used to correlate cleared alerts
         with raised ones."
::= { vnfmInstanceDownAlertNotification 1 }

vnfmInstanceDownAlertSeverity OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The severity of the alert being sent."
::= { vnfmInstanceDownAlertNotification 2 }

vnfmInstanceDownAlertDescription OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert message of the alert being sent; this
         message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
         with raised ones."
::= { vnfmInstanceDownAlertNotification 3 }

vnfmMemoryUsageAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmMemoryUsageAlertName, vnfmMemoryUsageAlertSeverity,
vnfmMemoryUsageAlertDescription }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Alert for High Memory Usage."
::= { vnfmSystemAlertNotificationsGroup 2002 }

vnfmMemoryUsageAlertName OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert Name of the alert being sent; this
         number can be used to correlate cleared alerts
```

```
        with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfMemoryUsageAlertNotification 1 }

vnfmMemoryUsageAlertSeverity OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The severity of the alert being sent."
 ::= { vnfMemoryUsageAlertNotification 2 }

vnfmMemoryUsageAlertDescription OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert message of the alert being sent; this
        message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfMemoryUsageAlertNotification 3 }

vnfmLoadAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfLoadAlertName, vnfLoadAlertSeverity,
vnfmLoadAlertDescription }
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Alert for high Load."
 ::= { vnfSystemAlertNotificationsGroup 2003 }

vnfmLoadAlertName OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert Name of the alert being sent; this
        number can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfLoadAlertNotification 1 }

vnfmLoadAlertSeverity OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The severity of the alert being sent."
 ::= { vnfLoadAlertNotification 2 }

vnfmLoadAlertDescription OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert message of the alert being sent; this
        message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfLoadAlertNotification 3 }

vnfmDiskUsageAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfDiskUsageAlertName, vnfDiskUsageAlertSeverity,
vnfmDiskUsageAlertDescription }
    STATUS    current
```

```

DESCRIPTION
    "Alert for high Disk Usage."
 ::= { vnfmSystemAlertNotificationsGroup 2004 }

vnfmDiskUsageAlertName OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert Name of the alert being sent; this
        number can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfmDiskUsageAlertNotification 1 }

vnfmDiskUsageAlertSeverity OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The severity of the alert being sent."
 ::= { vnfmDiskUsageAlertNotification 2 }

vnfmDiskUsageAlertDescription OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX    OCTET STRING
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The alert message of the alert being sent; this
        message can be used to correlate cleared alerts
        with raised ones."
 ::= { vnfmDiskUsageAlertNotification 3 }

-- 
-- End of System Monitoring Alerts
--

vnfmIllegalArgumentGenAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Exception for Illegal argument."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3001 }

vnfmNullPointerAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Exception for a Null Pointer."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3002 }

vnfmWorkingDirectoryErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS    current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Error while creating the NSA Directory Fails."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3003 }

vnfmHttpClientHandlingErrorHandlerNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE

```

```

OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Error when there is a failure in processing HTTP request or response."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3004 }

vnfmUnexpectedHttpStatusCodeAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Error when there is a unexpected response status code."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3005 }

vnfmJsonParseErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Error when the JSON object parsing fails."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3006 }

vnfmNoSuchAlgorithmAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Error when the requested the algorithm for SSL context is not found."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3007 }

vnfmKeyManagementAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Error if there is a key management issue while initializing."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3008 }

vnfmTimeoutAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Error if the server is taking too long to respond."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3009 }

vnfmMissingMMIResponseParameterAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Error when an expect MMI response parameter is missing."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3010 }

vnfmInputOutputErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "An I/O error has occurred."

```

```

 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3011 }

vnfmInterruptedErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "An interrupted error has occurred."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3012 }

vnfmFileNotFoundException NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Error if the specified file is not found."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup
3013 }

vnfmUnexpectedParseErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "An unexpected error has occurred while parsing an object or file."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3014 }

vnfmMissingConfigParamAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Error occurred when a configuration file is missing a mandatory
parameter."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3015 }

vnfmUnsupportedConfigParamAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Error when a configuration file contains an unsupported parameter."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3016 }

vnfmValueOutOfBoundsAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Error when a value/index is out of range."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3017 }

vnfmSessionIdErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Failed to fetch the session ID."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3018 }

vnfmIOExceptionErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE

```

```
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"Detected an IOException during processing."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3019 }

vnfmHttpResourceNotFoundAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"The requested Http Resource Not Found."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3020 }

vnfmMMIStatusErrorExceptionAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"MMI Exception status response."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3021 }

vnfmNotActiveNodeErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"Error when the node is not active."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3022 }

vnfmSoftwareVersionInfoNotFoundAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"MMI Exception if the Software Version is not found."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3023 }

vnfmParameterAdditionFailedAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"MMI Exception if the addition of Parameter failed."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3024 }

vnfmOperationFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"Unexpected Operation Failure."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3025 }

vnfmTemporaryConditionFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
"Temporary Condition Failure."
```

```

 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3026 }

vnfmJaxbMarshallErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Jaxb Marshalling Error found."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3027 }

vnfmNoamServerGroupCountErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp,vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Noam Server group count Error."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3028 }

vnfmSecureRemoteOperationFailedAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Secure Remote Operation Failed."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3029 }

vnfmXmlParseErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "XML Parse Error."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3030 }

vnfmXPathExpressionFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "The XPath Expression Failed."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3031 }

vnfmXmlTransformXmlToStringFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Converting DOM Xml to String Failure."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3032 }

vnfmXmiIpAddressIsNotAssignedAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Xmi Ip address not assigned to device."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3033 }

vnfmLoadConfigOperationFailedErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }

```

```

STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Load config operation failure."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3034 }

vnfmFileSystemEntityActionFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "File system entity action failure."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3035 }

vnfmServerNotReachableAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Server not accessible."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3036 }

vnfmUnsupportedDsrReleaseVersionAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "DSR Release Invalid."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3037 }

vnfmCannotDetermineDefaultValueAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Default value cannot be determined."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3038 }

vnfmDsrImagesNotConfiguredAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "DSR images are not configured for the release."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3039 }

vnfmDsrImageNotConfiguredVmTypeAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "DSR image for VM type not configured."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3040 }

vnfmBulkConfigXmlCreationFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Bulk Config XML creation failure."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3041 }

```

```

vnfmUnsupportedVnfTypeAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Unsupported VNF type."
        ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3046 }

vnfmFileCreationFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "File creation failed."
        ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3049 }

vnfmValueNotConfiguredInPropertyFileAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Value not configured in property file."
        ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3050 }

vnfmHeatTemplateStackObjectInstantiationFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "HeatTemplateStack instantiation failure."
        ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3051 }

vnfmConfigurationExceptionAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Exception while initializing configuration exception."
        ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3052 }

vnfmWatchDogTimerExceptionAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Failed to create Watch Dog Timer."
        ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3053 }

vnfmInvalidOpenStackResourceAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Openstack resource id is not valid."
        ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3054 }

vnfmUnsupportedFlavorIdAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current

```

```

DESCRIPTION
    "Unsupported VNFM type."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3055 }

vnfmReadVnfInstanceAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Incorrect VNF Instance Id."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3056 }

vnfmIllegalInstantiationLevelAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Incorrect VNF Instance Id."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3057 }

vnfmFileNotFoundExceptionAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Incorrect VNFM persistent file."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3058 }

vnfmInvalidFileAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Invalid file Error."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3059 }

vnfmScaledConfigXmlCreationFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Bulk Config XML creation failure."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3060 }

vnfmReadVnfLcmOperationExceptionAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Incorrect VNF LCM Operation Id."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3061 }

vnfmInvalidInstanceNameAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "vnfInstance Name is already in use."
 ::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3062 }

vnfmInvalidNetworkAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE

```

```

OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Invalid network name."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3063 }

vnfmUnsupportedEncodingAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Unsupported Encoding Found."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3064 }

vnfmReachedMaxAllowedServersPerSignalingVnfAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Reached Max allowed servers per signaling VNF."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3065 }

vnfmReachedMaxAllowedIpfePerSignalingVnfAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Reached Max allowed IPFE servers per signaling VNF."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3066 }

vnfmTerminationFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Failed Terminating Stack."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3067 }

vnfmInvalidResourceIdAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Failed Terminating Stack."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3068 }

vnfmRetrieveBulkXmlPersistentFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Failed Terminating Stack."
::= { vnfmGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3069 }

vnfmRetrievePasswordFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Unable to retrieve password."

```

```

 ::= { vnfmgExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3070 }

vnfmCloudInitfailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmgExceptionAlertID, vnfmgExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmgExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmgExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Cloud Init failed"
    ::= { vnfmgExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3071 }

vnfmInvalidNetworkNameAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmgExceptionAlertID, vnfmgExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmgExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmgExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Network name invalid."
    ::= { vnfmgExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 3073 }

vnfmSemanticErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmgExceptionAlertID, vnfmgExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmgExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmgExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Semantic Error Found."
    ::= { vnfmgSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4001 }

vnfmInvalidFieldValueParameterAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmgExceptionAlertID, vnfmgExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmgExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmgExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Invalid Field Value Found."
    ::= { vnfmgSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4002 }

vnfmInvalidVimConnectionInfoListSizeAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmgExceptionAlertID, vnfmgExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmgExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmgExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Invalid Connection Details in the Vim Connection Information."
    ::= { vnfmgSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4003 }

vnfmRequiredParameterMissingAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmgExceptionAlertID, vnfmgExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmgExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmgExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Required Parameters Missing."
    ::= { vnfmgSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4004 }

vnfmUnsupportedInputParameterAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmgExceptionAlertID, vnfmgExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmgExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmgExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Unsupported Input Parameters."
    ::= { vnfmgSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4005 }

vnfmDatatypeMismatchAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmgExceptionAlertID, vnfmgExceptionAlertName,

```

```

vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Datatype Mismatch Found."
    ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4006 }

vnfmValueTooShortParameterAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The value of the parameters are too short."
    ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4007 }

vnfmValueTooLongAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The value of the parameters are too long."
    ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4008 }

vnfmIllegalValueAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Illegal Value Found."
    ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4009 }

vnfmIllegalArgumentAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Illegal Argument Found."
    ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4010 }

vnfmMissingFixedIpsAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Fixed Ips Missing."
    ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4011 }

vnfmValueLengthMismatchAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The length the value has been mismatched."
    ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4012 }

vnfmIpNotInRangeAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The Ip is out of bounds."
    ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4013 }

```

```

vnfmInvalidKeyAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Invalid Key Found."
        ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4014 }

vnfmMismatchedIpVersionAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "The IP Version has been mismatched."
        ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4015 }

vnfmInvalidPasswordAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Invalid Password is provided."
        ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4016 }

vnfmInvalidSubnetNameAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Illegal Value Found."
        ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4017 }

vnfmNotSupportedDualIpAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Illegal Value Found."
        ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4018 }

vnfmMultipleOccurenceOfParameterAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Multiple occurence of VIP"
        ::= { vnfmSemanticExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 4019 }

vnfmClientCreateFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Failed to create Openstack Client."
        ::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5001 }

vnfmHeatFileMissingParameterAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
    vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current

```

```

DESCRIPTION
    "Mandatory Yaml file for deployment not found."
 ::= { vnfOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5002 }

vnfmParamMapConvertErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfExceptionAlertID, vnfExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Unable to convert parameter Yaml file to parameter list."
 ::= { vnfOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5003 }

vnfmStackCreateClientErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfExceptionAlertID, vnfExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Failed to perform stack create operation due to error on client."
 ::= { vnfOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5004 }

vnfmStackDeleteClientErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfExceptionAlertID, vnfExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Failed to delete the stack."
 ::= { vnfOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5005 }

vnfmStackNotFoundErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfExceptionAlertID, vnfExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Failed to find the stack by the name."
 ::= { vnfOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5006 }

vnfmStackCreateServerErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfExceptionAlertID, vnfExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Failed to perform stack create operation due to error on server."
 ::= { vnfOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5007 }

vnfmStackGetOutputsTimeoutErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfExceptionAlertID, vnfExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Failed to retrieve a stack infrastructure."
 ::= { vnfOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5008 }

vnfmStackGetOutputsConfigErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfExceptionAlertID, vnfExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Failed to open NsaOsProperties file."
 ::= { vnfOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5009 }

vnfmStackGetOutputsMissingDataErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE

```

```

OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Required data missing from getOutputs response."
::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5010 }

vnfmStackGetOutputsNullValueErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Failed to retrieve IPs from stack"
::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5011 }

vnfmInvalidJsonFormatErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "The generated JSON String has errors."
::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5012 }

vnfmOpenstackCliCommandExecutionFailureAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "OpenStack command execution failure."
::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5013 }

vnfmStackServiceConfigErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Error just before stack creation."
::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5014 }

vnfmStackUpdateClientErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Failed to perform stack update operation due to error on client."
::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5015 }

vnfmStackUpdateServerErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Failed to perform stack update operation due to error on server."
::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5016 }

vnfmStackDeleteServerErrorAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
STATUS      current
DESCRIPTION
    "Failed to perform stack delete operation due to error on server."

```

```

 ::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5017 }

vnfmNetworkDetailsNotFoundAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Failed to fetch the network details from the provided network."
 ::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5018 }

vnfmIpDetailsNotFoundAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Failed while fetching IP details for the provided resource ID."
 ::= { vnfmOpenstackExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 5019 }

vnfmIncorrectVnfInstanceIdAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Incorrect Vnf Instance ID."
 ::= { vnfmInvalidGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 6001 }

vnfmIncorrectrStackIdOrNameAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Incorrect Stack Id or Name."
 ::= { vnfmInvalidGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 6002 }

vnfmDiscoverStackIdOrNameAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Discovery stack Id or Name already discover by VNFM."
 ::= { vnfmInvalidGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 6003 }

vnfmDiscoverStackIdOrNameCreateFailedAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Creation of Stack by the provided stack Id or Name failed."
 ::= { vnfmInvalidGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 6004 }

vnfmIncorrectVnfLcmOpOidIdAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Incorrect VNF LCM Operation Occurrence Id."
 ::= { vnfmInvalidGenExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 6005 }

vnfmVnfAlreadyInstantiatedAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,

```

```

vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The Vnf Instance has already been instantiated."
    ::= { vnfmStateConflictExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 7001 }

vnfmVnfNotInstantiatedAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmExceptionAlertID, vnfmExceptionAlertName,
vnfmExceptionAlertMessage, vnfmExceptionAlertTimeStamp, vnfmExceptionSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The Vnf Instance has not been instantiated."
    ::= { vnfmStateConflictExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 7002 }

vnfmStackCreateSucessAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The Stack creation is successful."
    ::= { vnfmSucessAlertNotificationsGroup 8001 }

vnfmStackUpdateSucessAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The Stack update is successful."
    ::= { vnfmSucessAlertNotificationsGroup 8002 }

vnfmStackDeleteSucessAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The Stack deletion is successful."
    ::= { vnfmSucessAlertNotificationsGroup 8003 }

vnfmStackDiscoverSucessAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The Stack discovery is successful."
    ::= { vnfmSucessAlertNotificationsGroup 8004 }

vnfmCloudInitSucessAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "The Cloud Init is successful."
    ::= { vnfmSucessAlertNotificationsGroup 8005 }

vnfmInvalidUserScopeAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
    STATUS      current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Scope not allowed for this user."
    ::= { vnfmAuthExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 9001 }

```

```
vnfmUserAlreadyPresentAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
    vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "User Already Present."
        ::= { vnfmAuthExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 9002 }

vnfmInvalidCredentialsEnteredAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
    vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Invalid username or password entered."
        ::= { vnfmAuthExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 9003 }

vnfmSessionExpiredAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
    vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Session Expired, please login again to continue."
        ::= { vnfmAuthExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 9004 }

vnfmInvalidTokenAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
    vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Invalid Token."
        ::= { vnfmAuthExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 9005 }

vnfmNullTokenAlertNotification NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    OBJECTS { vnfmSuccessAlertID, vnfmOperation, vnfmSucessAlertMessage,
    vnfmSucessAlertTimeStamp, vnfmSuccessSeverity }
        STATUS      current
        DESCRIPTION
            "Token Field must be present."
        ::= { vnfmAuthExceptionAlertNotificationsGroup 9006 }

END
```

## Import HTTPS/SSL Certificate into VNFM

 **Note:**

Diameter must be configured for running the traffic.

## Recombine Existing PEM Keys and Certificates into VNFM

If you have an existing private key and certificates for your server's domain in PEM format, combine them into a PKCS keystore, then convert the PKCS keystore into a Java keystore.

Execute the following command:

```
cat <midfile.1.cert.pem> <midfile.2.cert.pem> > intermediates.cert.pem
```

Where <midfile.1.cert.pem> and <midfile.2.cert.pem> are the names of intermediate certificate files.

 **Note:**

If you have multiple intermediate certificates, combine them in any order.

- `openssl pkcs12 -export -in <dsrvnfm.pem> -inkey <dsrvnfm.key> -certfile <intermediate.cert.pem> -passin pass:<existingpassword> -passout pass: xxxx -out vnfm_default.p12 -name "<yourDomainName>"`

For example:

```
openssl pkcs12 -export -in dsrvnfm.pem -inkey dsrvnfm.key -passin pass: xxxx -passout pass:xxxx -out vnfm_default.p12 -name dsrvnfm
```

- `keytool -importkeystore -srckeystore vnfm_default.p12 -srcstorepass xxxx -srcstoretype PKCS12 -destkeystore vnfm_default.jks -deststorepass xxxx -alias dsrvnfm`

For example:

```
keytool -importkeystore -srckeystore vnfm_default.p12 -srcstorepass xxxx -srcstoretype PKCS12 -destkeystore vnfm_default.jks -deststorepass xxxx -alias dsrvnfm
```

 **Note:**

keytool is the java key and certificate management utility provided by Java. It exist in jre/bin/keytool.

Where,

- <dsrvnfm.pem>: The existing signed certificate file that matches your existing private key.
- <dsrvnfm.key>: The existing private key file.
- <intermediate.cert.pem>: The existing intermediate certificates that complete the chain from your certificate to a root CA.
- <yourDomainName>: The complete domain name of your server.
- <existingpassword>: The password that allows access to the existing key file.
- <yourpassword>: The password that allows access to your new keystore. Provide at least six characters.
- destkeystore file name should be same as mention in the command (vnfm\_default.jks).
- srcstorepass is the password that is given in first command (-passout pass: xxxx) and it should also be same as mention in the command (xxxx)
- deststorepass is the password that is used to open the certificate file (vnfm\_default.jks) and should also be same as mention in the command (xxxx), because the same file name and password is used in Tomcat Apache to access the SSL certificate.

## Copy Created Certificate (vnfm\_default.jks) into VNFM

Once vnfm box is installed, a self-signed certificate is created by VNFM and is placed in the /var/vnfm/certificate/vnfm\_default.jks directory by default. This certificate is valid for 365 days.

The client must copy their created certificate with same name as vnfm\_default.jks into /var/vnfm/certificate/ directory and override the existing vnfm\_default.jks certificate.

 **Note:**

After the making the certificate changes, client must restart the apache tomcat server to reflect the updated certificate in VNFM. To restart the apache tomcat server, see [Steps to Reboot Tomcat](#).

## VNFM Self Signed Certificate Generation

1. Create a vnfmCert.conf configuration file as shown in the example below (provide your own details in the respective fields):

```
[ req ]
default_bits = 2048
default_md = sha256
distinguished_name = req_distinguished_name
req_extensions = req_ext
[ req_distinguished_name ]
countryName = Country Name (2-letter code)
stateOrProvinceName = State or Province Name (full name)
localityName = Locality (e.g. city name)
organizationName = Organization (e.g. company name)
commonName = Common Name (your.domain.com)
[ req_ext ]
subjectAltName = @alt_names
[alt_names]
DNS.1 = *.localhost
DNS.2 = 127.0.0.1
DNS.3 = *.oracle.com
DNS.4 = *.oraclecorp.com
```

2. Generate a key pair and a signing request by executing:

```
openssl req -new -keyout dsrVnfm.key -out dsrVnfm.csr -newkey rsa:2048 -config vnfmcert.conf
```

It will request for password to create private key file.

 **Note:**

To skip passphrase in private key, add -nodes ( read: "No DES encryption") parameter from the command.

Check if CSR contains the SAN by executing:

```
openssl req -noout -text -in sslcert.csr | grep DNS
```

3. Generating a self-signed certificate:

To generate a temporary certificate, which is acceptable for 365 days, execute:

```
openssl x509 -req -days 365 -in dsrVnfm.csr -signkey dsrVnfm.key -sha256 -out dsrVnfm.crt -extfile ca.cnf -extensions req_ext
```

Enter pass phrase for dsrVnfm.key: <type pass phrase of private key>

Check if CSR contains the SAN by executing:

```
openssl req -noout -text -in sslcert.csr | grep DNS
```

4. Convert the CRT to PEM format:

Use the openssl tool to convert the CRT to a PEM format that is readable by the reporter:

```
openssl x509 -in dsrVnfm.crt -out dsrVnfm.pem -outform PEM
```

5. To convert the PEM-format keys to Java KeyStores:

```
openssl pkcs12 -export -in dsrVnfm.pem -inkey dsrVnfm.key -passin pass:4srVN6M -passout pass:4srVN6M -out vnfmc_default.p12 -name dsrvnfm
```

6. Convert the vnfmc\_default.p12 to a Java keystore vnfmc\_default.jks, by executing:

```
keytool -importkeystore -srckeystore vnfmc_default.p12 -srcstorepass 4srVN6M -srcstoretype PKCS12 -destkeystore vnfmc_default.jks -deststorepass 4srVN6M -alias dsrVnfm
```

 **Note:**

After importing certificate into java keystore, it is a good practice to check if the certificate information is correct or not. Keytool is the java jdk tool, which exists in jdk/bin.

```
keytool -list -v -keystore [enter keystore name] -storepass [enter keystore password]
```

To delete existing alias from the keystore file, execute (optional):

```
keytool -delete -alias <aliasname> -keystore vnfm_default.jks
```

 **Note:**

The vnfm\_default.jks is the ssl certification file which is being used in VNFM https to establish the ssl connection.

While importing certificate into java keystore, provide -alias dsrvnfm. If it prompts to override, type YES.

Use the password " xxxx".

 **Note:**

Certificate file name (vnfm\_default.jks) and alias name (dsrvnfm) must be the same as mentioned above.

# 18

## NOAM IPv6 Migration

Prerequisite: The xmi & imi network should have two subnet network each, where 1<sup>st</sup> will be on IPv4 subnet and 2<sup>nd</sup> will be on IPv6 subnet.

For example:

Network name: ext-net

**Table 18-1 Subnets**

Name	Network Address	IP Version	Gateway IP
ext-net-subnet	10.75.189.128/25	IPv4	10.75.189.129
ext-net-ipv6-subnet	2606:b400:605:b818::/64	IPv6	2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fed7:80bf

 **Note:**

The VNFM supports dual subnet, incase a subnet migrate is required, then perform the following steps manually.

Steps to migrate DSR NOAM on IPv6:

1. Create DSR Noam through VNFM. Provide dual subnet network (xmi & imi) to creating the DSR Noam set up. DSR NOAM will be up & running with IPv4 network interface through VNFM and will create the IPv6 IP address in Openstack for both xmi/imi.
2. Add the allowed address for IPv6 manually through Openstack cli command for both active/standby NOAM.

 **Note:**

User should have permission to add the allowed address to port through Openstack cli.

Execute the following command to add the allowed address pair in port:

```
openstack port set --allowed-address ip-address=<vip ipv6 address> <active noam port id>
```

```
openstack port set --allowed-address ip-address=<vip ipv6 address> <standby noam port id>
```

For example:

```
openstack port set --allowed-address ip-
address=2606:b400:605:b818:6e41:6aff:fec7:80cf a2d4fe19-d5e8-4a18-
b08c-0057e68d2bde
```

3. Follow the document *Dual IP Stack migration* to add the IPv6 interface for active/standby NOAM xmi, imi and VIP.
4. While adding IPv6 interface, use the same IPv6 IP address for active/standby xmi & imi which is created through VNFM for DSR NOAM.
  - a. Go to Openstack GUI.
  - b. Navigate to **Network -> <network name>** and locate the active/standby & vip port.
  - c. Open the port to obtain the created IPv4 & IPv6 address.

# Troubleshooting VNFM

## Debug VNFM

To debug issues during VNFM deployment, check the following log files:

- VNFM logs are located in "/var/vnfm/logs/vnfm.log"
- VNFM boot logs are located in "/usr/share/vnfm/apache-tomcat-9.0.16/logs/catalina.out".
- Tomcat logs are located in "/usr/share/vnfm/apache-tomcat-9.0.16/logs/catalina.out".
- SNMP notifier logs are located in "/var/vnfm/logs/snmp\_notifier.log"
- Alert Manager logs are located in "/var/vnfm/logs/alertmanager.log"

## Enable VNFM Logs with Different Log Levels (DEBUG, TRACE, WARN, ERROR)

- Open the file log4j2.xml located in /opt/vnfm/config/
- Replace level="INFO" with level="DEBUG" (or TRACE or WARN or ERROR) in <Logger> tag and save

 **Note:**

Default value of level is "INFO"

## Resolve HA Alarms on VNF through VNFM Deployed Setup

Perform the following to resolve the HA alarms:

1. Check the ping request and response packets from Server-A and Server-B for which alarm has been raised, by executing:  
`tcpdump -i eth1 -n "host <server-A>-imi or <server-B>-imi and port 17401 and udp"`  
**For example:** `tcpdump -i eth1 -n "host noam00-17badf67-imi or noam01-17badf67-imi and port 17401 and udp"`
2. If ping request or response packets are not coming from any server, then add security group rule ingress (response) or egress (request) to that instance.
3. Check the ping packets again after adding the rule and ensure that imi request and response packets are received from each servers, by executing:  
`tcpdump -i eth1 -n "<server-A>-imi or <server-B>-imi and port 17401 and udp"`

4. Now restart the cmha process on the node where the alarms are present, by executing:  
`pm.set off cmha && sleep 5 && pm.set on cmha`

 **Note:**

If the Node is HA Active, then restarting cmha will cause switch over.

## How to Debug OpenStack Certificate Error

If there is any error regarding certificate, such as "

```
sun.security.validator.ValidatorException: PKIX path building failed:  
sun.security.provider.certpath.SunCertPathBuilderException: unable to find valid  
certification path to requested target", perform the following steps:
```

1. Add the openstack certificate using the steps mentioned in section [VNFM OpenStack Prerequisites](#).
2. Restart the tomcat by following steps under the section [Steps to Reboot Tomcat](#).

## Adding a Port in Openstack Security Groups

The Security Group Rules define the traffic that is allowed through instances assigned to the security group.

To allow traffic through ports other than the default ports added by VNFM, execute:

1. Open **Security Groups** tab on the Openstack Horizon.  
A list of available **Security Groups** appear.
2. From the list, click **Manage Rules** for the required **Security Group**.
3. Select **Add Rule**, provide all the required details in the dialog box.

 **Note:**

In the CIDR field, the values for zero address are:

- For IPv4 - 0.0.0.0/0
- For IPv6 - ::/0

4. Click **Add Rule**.